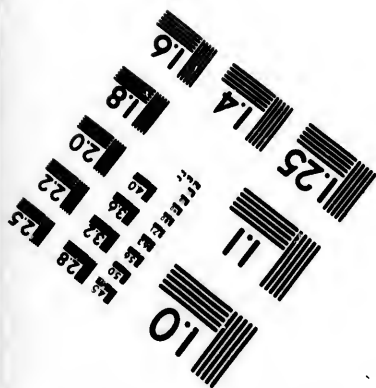


6"



# Photographic Sciences Corporation

**23 WEST MAIN STREET  
WEBSTER, N.Y. 14580  
(716) 872-4503**

**CIHM/ICMH  
Microfiche  
Series.**

**CIHM/ICMH  
Collection de  
microfiches.**



**Canadian Institute for Historical Microreproductions / Institut canadien de microreproductions historiques**

**© 1984**

# Technical and Bibliographic Notes/Notes techniques et bibliographiques

The Institute has attempted to obtain the best original copy available for filming. Features of this copy which may be bibliographically unique, which may alter any of the images in the reproduction, or which may significantly change the usual method of filming, are checked below.

- ☒ Coloured covers/  
Couverture de couleur
- ☐ Covers damaged/  
Couverture endommagée
- ☐ Covers restored and/or laminated/  
Couverture restaurée et/ou pelliculée
- ☐ Cover title missing/  
Le titre de couverture manque
- ☐ Coloured maps/  
Cartes géographiques en couleur
- ☐ Coloured ink (i.e. other than blue or black)/  
Encre de couleur (i.e. autre que bleue ou noire)
- ☐ Coloured plates and/or illustrations/  
Planches et/ou illustrations en couleur
- ☐ Bound with other material/  
Relié avec d'autres documents
- ☐ Tight binding may cause shadows or distortion  
along interior margin/  
La reliure serrée peut causer de l'ombre ou de la  
distortion le long de la marge intérieure
- ☐ Blank leaves added during restoration may  
appear within the text. Whenever possible, these  
have been omitted from filming/  
Il se peut que certaines pages blanches ajoutées  
lors d'une restauration apparaissent dans le texte,  
mais, lorsque cela était possible, ces pages n'ont  
pas été filmées.
- ☐ Additional comments:/  
Commentaires supplémentaires:

L'Institut a microfilmé le meilleur exemplaire qu'il lui a été possible de se procurer. Les détails de cet exemplaire qui sont peut-être uniques du point de vue bibliographique, qui peuvent modifier une image reproduite, ou qui peuvent exiger une modification dans la méthode normale de filmage sont indiqués ci-dessous.

- ☐ Coloured pages/  
Pages de couleur
- ☐ Pages damaged/  
Pages endommagées
- ☐ Pages restored and/or laminated/  
Pages restaurées et/ou pelliculées
- ☒ Pages discoloured, stained or foxed/  
Pages décolorées, tachetées ou piquées
- ☐ Pages detached/  
Pages détachées
- ☒ Showthrough/  
Transparence
- ☐ Quality of print varies/  
Qualité inégale de l'impression
- ☐ Includes supplementary material/  
Comprend du matériel supplémentaire
- ☐ Only edition available/  
Seule édition disponible
- ☐ Pages wholly or partially obscured by errata  
slips, tissues, etc., have been refilmed to  
ensure the best possible image/  
Les pages totalement ou partiellement  
obscurcies par un feuillet d'errata, une pelure,  
etc., ont été filmées à nouveau de façon à  
obtenir la meilleure image possible.

This item is filmed at the reduction ratio checked below/  
Ce document est filmé au taux de réduction indiqué ci-dessous.

10X	14X	18X	22X	26X	30X
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
12X	16X	20X	24X	28X	32X

The copy filmed here has been reproduced thanks to the generosity of:

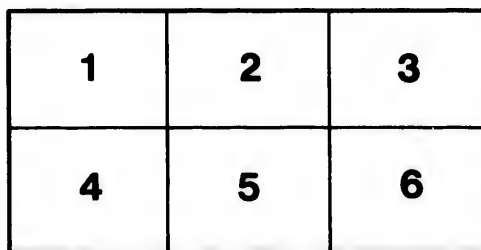
Library of the Public  
Archives of Canada

The images appearing here are the best quality possible considering the condition and legibility of the original copy and in keeping with the filming contract specifications.

Original copies in printed paper covers are filmed beginning with the front cover and ending on the last page with a printed or illustrated impression, or the back cover when appropriate. All other original copies are filmed beginning on the first page with a printed or illustrated impression, and ending on the last page with a printed or illustrated impression.

The last recorded frame on each microfiche shall contain the symbol  $\rightarrow$  (meaning "CONTINUED"), or the symbol  $\nabla$  (meaning "END"), whichever applies.

Maps, plates, charts, etc., may be filmed at different reduction ratios. Those too large to be entirely included in one exposure are filmed beginning in the upper left hand corner, left to right and top to bottom, as many frames as required. The following diagrams illustrate the method:



L'exemplaire filmé fut reproduit grâce à la générosité de:

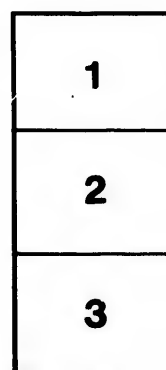
La bibliothèque des Archives  
publiques du Canada

Les images suivantes ont été reproduites avec le plus grand soin, compte tenu de la condition et de la netteté de l'exemplaire filmé, et en conformité avec les conditions du contrat de filmage.

Les exemplaires originaux dont la couverture en papier est imprimée sont filmés en commençant par le premier plat et en terminant soit par la dernière page qui comporte une empreinte d'impression ou d'illustration, soit par le second plat, selon le cas. Tous les autres exemplaires originaux sont filmés en commençant par la première page qui comporte une empreinte d'impression ou d'illustration et en terminant par la dernière page qui comporte une telle empreinte.

Un des symboles suivants apparaîtra sur la dernière image de chaque microfiche, selon le cas: le symbole  $\rightarrow$  signifie "A SUIVRE", le symbole  $\nabla$  signifie "FIN".

Les cartes, planches, tableaux, etc., peuvent être filmés à des taux de réduction différents. Lorsque le document est trop grand pour être reproduit en un seul cliché, il est filmé à partir de l'angle supérieur gauche, de gauche à droite, et de haut en bas, en prenant le nombre d'images nécessaire. Les diagrammes suivants illustrent la méthode.



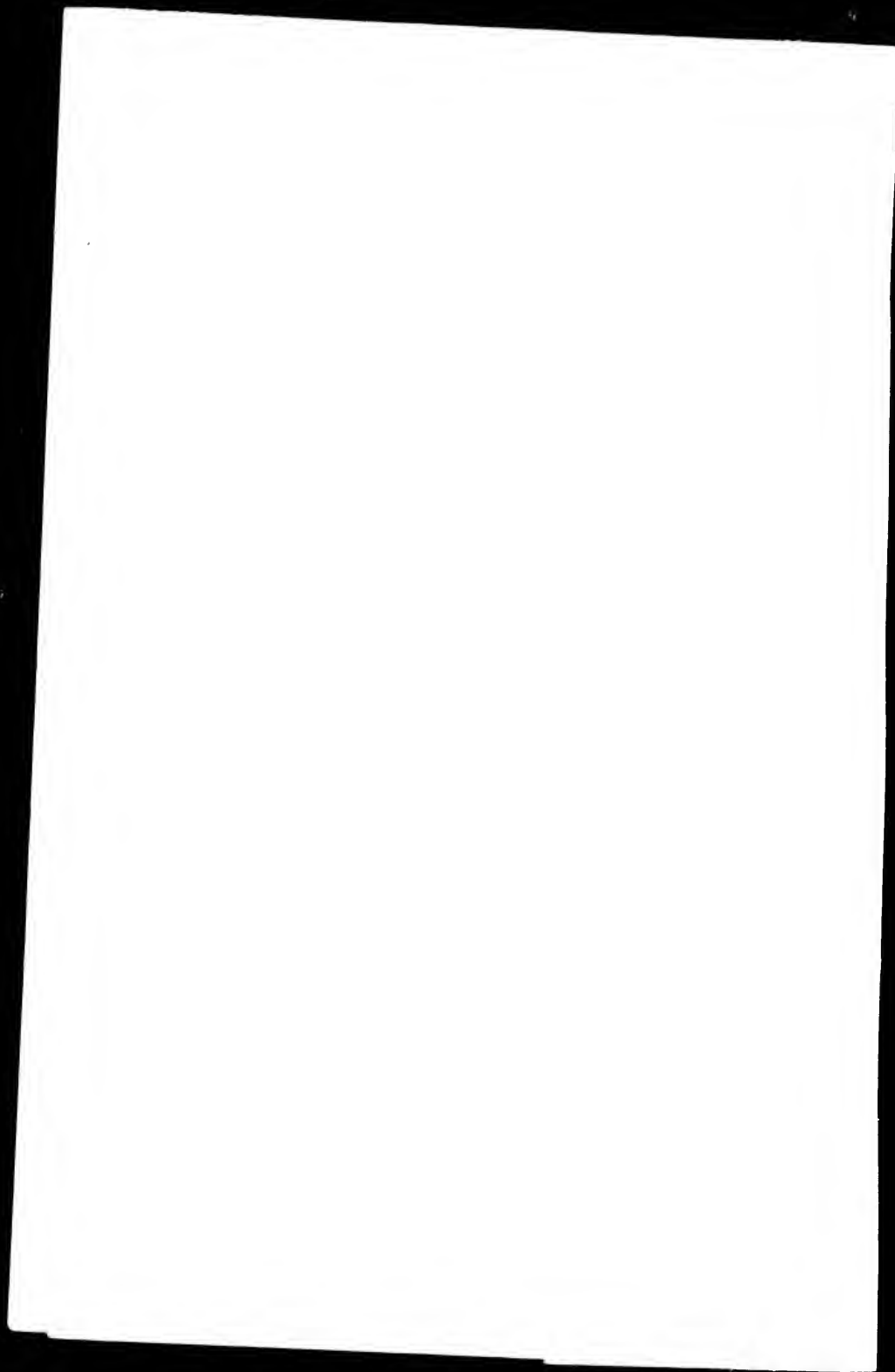
rrata  
to

pelure,  
n à



32X







# MILITIA LIST

FOR

CANADA WEST:

AND,

AN ABRIDGED SYSTEM OF INFANTRY DRILL, BLANK FORMS OF  
ANNUAL, COMPANY AND RECOMMENDATION RETURNS:

ALSO,

BLANK FORMS REQUIRED IN ORDINARY COURTS MARTIAL.

BY

MAJOR JOSHUA THOMPSON.

---

*Dedicated by Permission to COLONEL D. MACDONELL,  
Dept. Adj. Genl. of Militia for Canada West.*

---

PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY.



TORONTO :  
PRINTED BY S. DERBISHIRE & G. DESBARATS,  
Printer to the Queen's Most Excellent Majesty.

1851.

4  
11  
C3A3  
1851

---

Entered according to Act of the Provincial Legislature, in the year  
of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and fifty-one, by JOSHUA  
THOMPSON, in the Office of the Registrar of the Province of  
Canada.

---

*M. G. Murray dep't.*

---

**ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT.**

---

**MILITIA STAFF:**

**DEPUTY ADJUTANT GENERAL, (C.W.)**

*\*Lieutenant Colonel DONALD MACDONELL.*

**DEPUTY ADJUTANT GENERAL, (C.E.)**

*Lieutenant Colonel ALPHONSE DESALABERRY.*

**SURGEON,—JOHN KING, M. D. (C.W.)**

**CLKS.—Major JOSHUA THOMPSON, (C.W.)**

*" Lieut. PETER L. MACDONELL, (C.E.)*

*" Lieut. CHARLES PETITCLAIR, (C.E.)*

**ORDERLY.—HENRY SMEATON.**

---

*Lieutenant Colonel EDMUND ANTROBUS,*

**PROVINCIAL AIDE-DE-CAMP.**

*Lieutenant Colonel ALPHONSE DESALABERRY,*

**EXTRA PROVINCIAL AIDE-DE-CAMP.**

---

n the year  
by JOSHUA  
rovince of

*Sept 2nd 1864*

1  
Li  
\*Hon  
Ma  
Donn  
Jame  
Co  
Alex  
Alex  
Alex  
Finn  
Donn  
Will  
A.M  
John  
Peter  
Jame  
Li  
Alex  
Jame  
John  
Ken  
John  
Alex  
Alex  
Dun  
Ang  
Rob  
E  
John  
Jame  
Donn  
Male  
John  
Dun  
Male

# MILITIA LIST

**FOR**

## CANADA WEST:

**AND,**

## BLANK FORMS, RETURNS, INFANTRY DRILL, &c.

1st BATT.—GLENGARRY.			Ensigns :			Date of Com. —		
<i>Lieut. Colonel :</i>	Date of Com.		Kenneth Macdonald...	do	do	June 11, 1847		
*Hon. Alex. Fraser...	Nov. 5, 1846		Archibald Fraser....	do	do			
<i>Majors :</i>			David Summers.....	do	do			
Donald McPherson...	June 11, 1847		Donald McMartin....	do	do			
James Macdonald...	do	do	<i>Adjutant :</i>					
<i>Captains :</i>			Capt. J. Cumming ..	do	do			
Alexander Grant....	do	do	<i>Quarter Master :</i>					
Alexander McGillis..	do	do	Arthur Campbell....	do	do			
Alexander Fraser....	do	do	<i>Surgeon :</i>					
Finnan Macdonald ..	do	do	Daniel E. McIntyre..	do	do			
Donald McDougall...	do	do						
William McKenzie... do	do	do	2ND BATT.—GLENGARRY.					
A. Macdonell, (Simcoe) do	do	do	<i>Lieut. Colonel :</i>					
John A. Macdonell ..	do	do	D. Macdonell, (Grnfld)	Nov. 5, 1846				
Peter Grant..... do	do	do	<i>Major :</i>					
James Cumming.... do	do	do	Alex. Macdonell ....	Mar. 9, 1847				
<i>Lieutenants :</i>			<i>Captains :</i>					
Alex. Macdonell..... do	do	do	Donald Macdonell...	do	do			
James Dingwall..... do	do	do	Alex. McDougall....	do	do			
John Hay..... do	do	do	Donald McPherson ..	do	do			
Kenneth Murchison.. do	do	do	Angus McDougall...	do	do			
John Dingwall..... do	do	do	John McBean..... do	do	do			
Alex. Macdonald.... do	do	do	Donald McRae..... do	do	do			
Alexander McGregor.. do	do	do	John Macdonell.... do	do	do			
Duncan Macdonald... do	do	do	John McPherson .... do	do	do			
Angus Macdonald... do	do	do	<i>Lieutenants :</i>					
Robert McLennan ... do	do	do	Angus McPherson...	do	do			
<i>Ensigns :</i>			Ranald Macdonell...	do	do			
John Ross..... do	do	do	Alex. Macdonell.... do	do	do			
James Grant..... do	do	do	Charles LeClerc .... do	do	do			
Donald McPherson .. do	do	do	Angus McGillis .... do	do	do			
Malcolm McGruer... do	do	do	Ranald S. Macdonald	June 2, 1848				
John Macdonald (A). do	do	do	James Curry..... do	do	do			
Duncan Macdonell... do	do	do	Angus Macdonell.... do	do	do			
Malcolm McMartin... do	do	do	Alexander Fraser.... do	do	do			

• These Officers held the rank of Colonel under the former organization

**Ensigns :**  
 John R. Macdonell .. Mar. 9, 1847  
 John Macdonell..... do do  
 Roderick McLeod.... do do  
 Murdoch Ross ..... — — 1848  
 Donald McPherson .. June 2, 1848  
 Donald McLeod..... do do  
 Archibald McLeod.. do do  
 Duncan McGruer.... do do  
 Donald Macdonald... do do  
 Thomas Ross ..... do do

**Adjutant :****Quarter Master :**

Peter Stuart ..... Mar. 9, 1847

**Surgeon :**

R. Macdonell, M.D.. do do

**3rd BATT.—GLENGARRY.****Lieut. Colonel :**

Alex. McMartin .... Dec. 30, 1846

**Major :**

Angus Cattenach.... May 5, 1848

**Captains :**

Duncan McGillivray.. July 14, 1848

Kenneth McKenzie.. do do

Alex. McKinnon .... do do

Donald Macdonell... do do

Angus McGillivray.. do do

Lachlan McDougall.. do do

Donald McRae..... June 21, 1850

Duncan Macdonell... do do

**Lieutenants :**

Angus Macdonald... July 14, 1848

Colin Chisholm ..... do do

Rdk. McGillivray... do do

Duncan McMillan... do do

Duncan McPherson.. do do

John McMillan..... do do

Donald Macdonell... do do

Donald McMillan... do do

Theodore Chisholm .. Sep. 25, 1850

**Ensigns :**

John McMillan..... July 14, 1848

Roderick McLeod... do do

William McKay..... do do

Malcolm McGillivray. do do

Duncan McMartin... do do

Alex. Macdonald.... Sep. 25, 1848

Alex. Macdonell.... do do

**Adjutant :**

Duncan McMartin... July 14, 1848

**Quarter Master :**

John McIntosh..... June 21, 1850

**4TH BATT.—GLENGARRY.****Lieut. Colonel :**

John S. Macdonald.. Nov. 5, 1846

**Major :**

D. A. Macdonald.... Dec 19, 1850

**Captains :**

Angus Macdonell... June 11, 1847

Angus McDougall... do do

Allan Macdonell.... do do

Norman McLeod.... do do

Kenneth McLennan.. do do

Donald Macdonell... do do

Alex. Campbell..... June 2, 1848

Angus Macdonell... — 8, 1849

**Lieutenants :**

Archd. Macdonell... June 11, 1847

John McGillis..... do do

Angus Macdonald... do do

Jas. McCulloch..... do do

Allan R. Macdonell.. do do

Duncan Kennedy.... do do

John Sproul ..... do do

Donald McRae..... June 2, 1848

Malcolm McGregor.. — 8, 1849

Robert Blackwood... Mar. 22, 1850

**Ensigns :**

John Macdonell..... June 11, 1847

Alex. McNaughton.. do do

Alex. McKenzie..... do do

Donald McMaster... do do

Malcolm McKinnon.. do do

Archibald McPhie... do do

Donald Macdonell... June 2, 1848

James Fraser ..... — 8, 1849

**Adjutant :**

Lt. R. Blackwood .. Mar. 22, 1850

**Quarter Master :**

Alex. Macdonell .... Apr. 10, 1851

**Surgeon :**

A. Macdonell, M.D.. do do

**1st BATT.—STORMONT.****Lieut. Colonel :**

John Cameron ..... Dec. 19, 1850

**Major :**

Roderick Macdonell . May 9, 1851

**Captains :**

William Cline..... June 16, 1847

Gordon French..... — 2, 1848

Angus Macdonell... May 9, 1851

John Walker..... do do

James Millroy..... do do

James N. Dixon..... do do



## GARRY.

Date of Com.  
Nov. 5, 1846

Dec 19, 1850

June 11, 1847

do do

do do

do do

do do

do do

June 2, 1848

— 8, 1849

June 11, 1847

do do

do do

do do

do do

do do

do do

June 2, 1848

— 8, 1849

Mar. 22, 1850

June 11, 1847

do do

do do

do do

do do

do do

June 2, 1848

— 8, 1849

Mar. 22, 1850

pr. 10, 1851

do do

MONT.

Dec. 19, 1850

May 9, 1851

June 16, 1847

— 2, 1848

May 9, 1851

do do

do do

do do

<i>Captains:</i>	<i>Date of Com.</i>	<i>Ensigns:</i>	<i>Date of Com.</i>
Thomas Anderson ...	May 9, 1851	W. T. Archibald ...	June 30, 1847
Samuel Hart .....	do do	Stephen Wood .....	do do
John Macdonell .....	do do	Francis Maxwell ...	do do
<i>Lieutenants:</i>		William Shaver .....	do do
John A. Cameron ...	do do	John Dixon .....	do do
James Royce .....	do do	John R. Stuart .....	do do
Samuel Cline .....	do do	<i>Adjutant:</i>	
William D. Mattice ..	do do	John S. Bruce .....	do do
John S. McDougall ..	do do	<i>Quarter Master:</i>	
Alex. J. Cameron .....	do do	Nicholas Eamon ...	do do
Duncan McDougall ..	do do	<i>Surgeon:</i>	
William D. Woods ..	do do	William Wagner .....	do do

<i>Ensigns:</i>		
Ronald McDougall ..	do	do
John Copland .....	do	do
Donald McMillan ...	do	do
Levi Groves .....	do	do
George Robertson .....	do	do
Kenneth McLennan ..	do	do
William Wagner .....	do	do
Robertson Macdonell.	do	do

<i>Adjutant:</i>		
Capt. J. Macdonell, ..	do	do
<i>Quarter Master:</i>		
Peter J. Macdonell ..	do	do

## 2ND BATT.—STORMONT.

<i>Lieut. Colonel:</i>		
George Anderson .....	Jan. 20, 1847	
<i>Major:</i>		
Murdock Stewart .....	Mar. 9, 1847	

<i>Captains:</i>		
Henry Shaver .....	do	do
Jacob W. Empey .....	do	do
John Dafee .....	do	do
John Waldroff .....	do	do
Michael Ross .....	do	do
Thomas H. Maxwell ..	do	do
John R. Wood .....	June 30, 1847	
George Grant .....	do	do

<i>Lieutenants:</i>		
Nelson Empey .....	Mar. 9, 1847	
John Bruce .....	do	do
John Bockus .....	do	do
John S. Morgan .....	do	do
Donald McIntyre .....	June 30, 1847	
John Shaver .....	do	do
Gilbert M. Stewart ..	do	do
Alvin Kezar .....	do	do
Joseph Bockus .....	do	do
Johiel Empey .....	do	do
John J. Baker .....	do	do

3RD BATT.—STORMONT.  
[Appointments not yet made.]

## 4TH BATT.—STORMONT.

<i>Lieut. Colonel:</i>		
George Macdonell .....	Aug. 16, 1850	
<i>Major:</i>		
Donald Macdonell .....	Sep. 25, 1850	

<i>Captains:</i>		
John Macdonell .....	Apr. 4, 1851	
James Sproul .....	do	do
James Begg .....	do	do
Thomas Bennett .....	do	do
William Johnstone ..	do	do
John Macdonald .....	do	do

<i>Lieutenants:</i>		
Benjamin Helmer ...	do	do
Alex. Kennedy .....	do	do
James Harrison .....	do	do
Nelson Montgomery ..	do	do
Christopher McRae ..	do	do

<i>Ensigns:</i>		
Allan J. Macdonell ..	do	do
D. Macdonell (Dougald)	do	do
James Shea .....	do	do
John Hough .....	do	do
George Johnstone .....	do	do

<i>Adjutant:</i>		
Capt. J. Macdonald ..	do	do
<i>Surgeon:</i>		
Darby Bergin .....	do	do

## 5TH BATT.—STORMONT.

<i>Lieut. Colonel:</i>		
William Mattice .....	Jan. 10, 1851	
<i>Major:</i>		
Adam Cockburn .....	Mar. 7, 1851	

## 1ST BATT.—DUNDAS.

*Lieut. Colonel :* Date of Com.  
John Cryslar.....Nov. 5, 1846

*Majors :*  
Severinus Casselman Jan. 13, 1847  
John P. Cryslar.....Aug. 16, 1850

*Captains :*  
John Hickey.....Jan. 13, 1847

George Cook.....do do  
William Kyle.....do do  
Isaac N. Ross.....do do  
Adam Nudle.....do do  
George Weaver.....do do  
Henry Weagear.....do do  
William Swayne.....do do  
Corrad Casselman...Dec. 19, 1850

*Lieutenants :*  
Josiah Southworth...Jan. 13, 1847

Peter J. Loucks.....do do  
John W. Loucks.....do do  
Alex. Colquhoun....do do  
Walter Bell.....do do  
John Marsellis.....do do  
Cornelius Nevins....do do  
Samuel J. Cryslar...Oct. 7, 1847  
Pembroke Cryslar...do do  
Jacob Markley.....Dec. 19, 1850

*Ensigns :*  
Michael Pellar.....Jan. 13, 1847

John Brouse.....do do  
William Weaver.....do do  
John Munro.....do do  
James Baker.....Oct. 7, 1847

Samuel Weagant....do do  
Michael Hickey.....do do  
Seph. M. Casselman. do do  
William Dicks.....do do

Guy J. Loucks.....do do  
John R. Cryslar.....Dec. 19, 1850

*Adjutant :*  
Ensg. James Baker,..Oct. 7, 1847

*Quarter Master :*  
Jacob Hanes.....Jan. 13, 1847

*Surgeon :*  
John Grant.....do do

## 2ND BATT.—DUNDAS.

*Lieut. Colonel :*  
David Robertson ....Dec. 9, 1846

*Major :*  
George Ault.....Mar. 31, 1847

*Captains :*  
John Savor.....do do

*Captains :* Date of Com.

George Brouse.....Mar. 31, 1847  
Sydney Doren.....do do

James West.....do do  
Samuel Shaver.....do do

John Strader.....do do  
Simeon Ault.....do do

John Parlow.....Sep. 25, 1850

*Lieutenants :*

David Coons.....Mar. 31, 1847

George Carman.....do do

Alonzo C. H. Shaver. do do

James Doren.....do do

Nicholas N. Brouse.. do do

Isaac Keeler.....do do

Alex. Macdonell....do do

Henry Van Allen....do do

Matthew Coons.....Sep. 25, 1850

*Ensigns :*

Nicholas Carman....Mar. 31, 1847

George J. Brouse....do do

Henry Merkley.....do do

John Flagg.....do do

Alonzo B. Robertson. do do

James N. Nettleton.. do do

John Servis.....do do

James Glasford.....do do

David McIntosh.....Aug. 2, 1847

*Adjutant :*

Nicholas N. Brouse..Mar. 31, 1847

*Quarter Master :*

George Robertson....Aug. 2, 1847

## 3RD BATT.—DUNDAS.

*Lieut. Colonel :*

Peter Shaver.....Nov. 5, 1846

*Major :*

Jacob Brouse.....Mar. 24, 1847

*Captains :*

William S. Shaver...do do

Robert Grey.....do do

John Dillabough....do do

James A. Liddle....do do

John Van Camp.....do do

Edward Brouse.....do do

George T. Shaver...do do

Elijah Van Camp....May 12, 1847

Andrew Summers....do do

Peter Smith.....do do

*Lieutenants :*

Wm. Shaver, Jr.....Mar. 24, 1847

Henry H. Boulton....do do

Mark Redmand.....May 12, 1847

Date of Com.  
 ar. 31, 1847  
 do do  
 do do  
 do do  
 do do  
 do do  
 ep. 25, 1850  
 ar. 31, 1847  
 do do  
 do do  
 do do  
 do do  
 do do  
 do do  
 ep. 25, 1850  
 ar. 31, 1847  
 do do  
 do do  
 do do  
 do do  
 do do  
 do do  
 pg. 2, 1847  
 ar. 31, 1847  
 ug. 2, 1847  
 NDAS.  
 ov. 5, 1846  
 ar. 24, 1847  
 do do  
 do do  
 do do  
 do do  
 do do  
 do do  
 ay 12, 1847  
 do do  
 do do  
 ar. 24, 1847  
 do do  
 ay 12, 1847

**Lieutenants:**  
 Robert O. Mullen.... May 12, 1847  
 Joseph Hindman .... do do  
 James Slater..... do do  
 Thomas Armstrong.. do do  
 George Fitchell .... do do  
 Charles Parker..... do do  
 Alex. H. Monro ..... do do  
 Reuben Shaver ..... do do  
**Ensigns:**  
 John Armstrong..... do do  
 John White..... do do  
 Hezekiah Clark..... do do  
 Edward Price ..... do do  
 Andrew Sipes..... do do  
 George Dillabough... do do  
 Samuel Bigford..... do do  
 David Farrell..... do do  
 Jiles W. Bogart ..... do do  
 John McCargar ..... do do  
**Adjutant:**  
 Edward Brouse..... Mar. 24, 1847  
**Quarter Master:**  
 William Laing..... May 12, 1847  
**1st BATT.—PRESCOTT.**  
**Lieut. Colonel:**  
 Charles Lowe..... June 8, 1849  
**Majors:**  
 Elijah Brown ..... Jan. 31, 1850  
 Neil Stewart..... do do  
**Captains:**  
 Thomas Higginson .. Mar. 17, 1847  
 Farquhar Robertson.. do do  
 William Jameson.... do do  
 Simeon Cass..... do do  
 William Higginson.. Jan. 31, 1850  
 J. Stewart McKenzie. do do  
 John B. P. Macdonell, do do  
 Robert Hamilton .... do do  
 Thos. Hall Johnson.. do do  
 Hy. Wilsly. McCann.. July 19, 1850  
**Lieutenants:**  
 George Higginson... Mar. 17, 1847  
 John McRae..... do do  
 Hugh Lough ..... Jan. 21, 1850  
 George Hutchinson .. do do  
 Archibald Stirling... do do  
 George Hamilton.... do do  
 William Robinson... do do  
 Colin Cameron..... do do  
 Roderick Macdonell.. do do  
 T. Higginson, Jr.... do do  
 John Waddel ..... do do

**Ensigns:**  
 John Hamilton..... June 11, 1850  
 Hugh Lough..... do do  
 Alexander Fraser.... do do  
 Norman D. McLeod . do do  
 Hiram Johnson..... do do  
 Wm. Smith Kirby... do do  
 Duncan Macdonell... do do  
 John Higginson .... do do  
 John McNab..... do do  
 William Whitney... July 19, 1850  
**Adjutant:**  
 George Higginson... Mar. 17, 1847  
**Quarter Master:**  
 Charles Hersey ..... do do  
**Surgeon:**  
 William Ewing ..... June 11, 1850  
**2ND BATT.—PRESCOTT.**  
**Lieut. Colonel:**  
 John Kearns..... Nov. 5, 1847  
**Major:**  
 William Coffin..... Apr. 21, 1847  
**Captains:**  
 Chauncy Johnson.... do do  
 John Ramsay..... do do  
 Peter Sterling..... do do  
 James Murray ..... do do  
 Donald Macdonald... do do  
 Chs. P. Treadwell... do do  
 John W. Maston .... do do  
 Sml. W. McCann.... Mar. 22, 1850  
**Lieutenants:**  
 Humphrey Hughes... Apr. 21, 1847  
 Chauncy Johnson, Jr. do do  
 Duncan McGregor... do do  
 John Carson Kearns . do do  
 Peter Freel..... do do  
 D. McDonald (F).... Mar. 22, 1850  
 James Cross..... do do  
 James Bradley ..... do do  
**Ensigns:**  
 Humphrey Hughes... Apr. 21, 1847  
 Timothy W. Flynn... do do  
 W. K. McKenzie.... do do  
 James McIntosh..... do do  
 Allan J. Grant ..... Mar. 22, 1850  
 Elihu J. Macdonald . do do  
 Peter McMartin .... do do  
 Peter O'Brian..... do do  
**Adjutant:**  
 Dld. Macdonald (F)... Apr. 21, 1847  
**Quarter Master:**  
 James Frith ..... do do

## 1ST BATT.—RUSSELL.

*Lieut. Colonel:*      *Date of Com.*  
Archibald Petrie .... Jan. 13, 1847

*Major:*

*Captains:*

William Edwards ... Aug. 2, 1847

James McCaul ..... do do

Ralph Wilson ..... do do

James Conway ..... do do

*Lieutenants:*

Martin Castleman ... do do

George B. Roe ..... do do

Archd. McCallum ... do do

John Wilson ..... do do

John Mattice ..... do do

*Ensigns:*

Alex. McCaul ..... do do

James McRae ..... do do

James W. Cook ..... do do

James Golightly .... do do

Donald Cameron .... do do

## 1ST BATT.—LANARK.

*Lieut. Colonel:*

Hon. Rod. Matheson . Dec. 9, 1846

*Major:*

T. M. Radenhurst ... July 19, 1850

*Captains:*

William Moore ..... Dec. 30, 1846

William Fraser ..... do do

John Ferguson ..... do do

George Gould ..... do do

Sutton Frizzell ..... July 11, 1848

Rodk. M. Matheson .. — 19, 1850

Donald Fraser ..... do do

James Thompson .... do do

Patrick Dowdle ..... do do

W. R. F. Berford .... do do

*Lieutenants:*

William Stacey ..... Dec. 30, 1846

Thomas McCaffrey .. do do

Robert Lees ..... do do

John McKay ..... do do

John Doran ..... July 14, 1848

Samuel Tatlock ..... — 19, 1850

Edward Collings .... do do

Andrew Caswell .... do do

John P. Grant ..... do do

Charles Hollenger ... Dec. 19, 1850

William Allan ..... do do

John Balderson ..... do do

*Ensigns:*

Alexander Thom .... Dec. 30, 1846

Robert Grey ..... do do

Oswald Montgomery . July 14, 1848

James Hicks ..... — 19, 1850

James Kerr ..... do do

John Doran ..... do do

Wm. Oscar Buell .... Dec. 19, 1850

Thomas Mansfield ... do do

John Deacon, Jr. .... do do

Thomas Bathwell ... do do

James Innis, Jr. .... do do

*Adjutant:*

Capt R. M. Matheson . July 19, 1850

*Quarter Master:*

Robert Douglas ..... Dec. 19, 1850

*Surgeon:*

James Wilson, M.D. . Dec. 30, 1846

## 2ND BATT.—LANARK.

*Lieut. Colonel:*

*Major:*

James Young ..... May 22, 1850

*Captains:*

Josiah Richey ..... Dec. 23, 1846

Peter Campbell ..... do do

Alex. Montgomery .. do do

Josiah Legary ..... do do

Benjamin Avery .... do do

Henry Montgomery .. do do

Stephen Ferguson ... May 22, 1850

*Lieutenants:*

John J. Playfair .... Dec. 23, 1846

Lewis Grant ..... May 26, 1847

John Blackburn ..... do do

James Gilmour ..... May 5, 1848

Richard Armstrong .. May 22, 1850

*Ensigns:*

John Modewell ..... — 26, 1847

William Lees ..... do do

Richard Bennet ..... do do

Thomas Hill ..... do do

P. M. McDonagh .... do do

## 3RD BATT.—LANARK.

*Lieut. Colonel:*

Charles H. Sache .... Dec. 2, 1846

*Major:*

William Brooks ..... July 14, 1848

*Captains:*

W. Weatherhead .... Dec. 30 1846

Alex. McFarlane .... July 14, 1848

*Adjutant :* \_\_\_\_\_ *Date of Com.*  
**Ensg. Thomas Giff. . . . May 12, 1847**  
*Surgeon :*  
**Waller H. Burritt. . . . do do**

---

**5TH BATT.—LANARK.**  
*Lieut. Colonel :*  
**Alexander Fraser. . . . Dec. 2, 1846**  
*Major :*  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
*Captains :*  
 \_\_\_\_\_

*Lieutenants :*  
**Donald Campbell . . . Apr. 7, 1847**  
**Angus McLellan . . . do do**  
**John Robertson. . . . do do**

*Ensigns :*  
**James Rosamond . . . do do**  
**Peter McArthur . . . do do**  
**Robert Davis. . . . do do**  
**George Kidd. . . . do do**

*Surgeon :*  
**George Nesbitt. . . . do do**

---

**6TH BATT.—LANARK.**  
*Lieut. Colonel :*  
**James Shaw. . . . Dec. 2, 1846**  
*Major :*  
**William G. Wylie. . . . Apr. 14, 1847**  
*Captains :*  
**Alexander Snedden. . Jan. 6, 1847**  
**D. Campbell. . . . do do**  
**John Donoghue. . . . do do**  
**John Benny . . . . do do**  
**William Hamilton. . do do**  
**Robert Wilkie . . . . do do**

*Lieutenants :*  
**John Robertson . . . do do**  
**John Moore. . . . do do**  
**John McWhinnie. . . do do**  
**John Donoghue. . . . do do**  
**William Campbell. . do do**

*Ensigns :*  
**Allan Gilmour. . . . do do**  
**Peter Young . . . . do do**  
**William Houston . . . do do**

---

**7TH BATT.—LANARK.**  
*Lieut. Colonel :*  
**Andrew Playfair . . . Dec. 2, 1846**  
*Major :*  
**Matthew Leach. . . . Mar. 24, 1847**

**Captains:**  
 George Tenant..... May 24, 1847  
 Robert Muirhead..... do do  
 Thomas Ireton..... do do  
 John Smith..... June 2, 1848  
 John Hall..... Mar. 24, 1848

**Lieutenants:**  
 John James..... — — 1847  
 Thomas Codd..... do do  
 Andrew Angus..... do do

**Ensigns:**  
 William James, Jun.. do do  
 John McPherson .... do do  
 James Thompson.... do do  
 Robert James..... do do  
 Andrew McInnis... do do

### 1ST BATT.—RENFREW.

**Lieut. Colonel:**  
 Alex. Macdonell .... Dec. 2, 1846

**Major:**  
 John Martin ..... June 23, 1847

**Captains:**  
 John McDougall .... do do  
 William Morris .... do do  
 Andrew Russell .... do do  
 John McNab ..... do do  
 Henry Airth ..... do do  
 Gerard McCrae..... do do  
 William Forbes..... do do

**Lieutenants:**  
 William McAdam... Mar. 17, 1847  
 George Ross ..... do do  
 James Scott ..... June 23, 1847  
 Robert McIntyre .... do do  
 Thomas O'Neil..... do do  
 Hugh Dickson ..... do do

**Ensigns:**  
 Donald McNaughton. Mar. 17, 1847  
 Michael Roddy..... June 23, 1847  
 Thomas Ellis ..... do do  
 Thomas Costello .... do do  
 William Halliday.... do do  
 John Pariss..... do do

**Adjutant:**  
 Ensg. Thos. Ellis.... do do

**Surgeon:**  
 Donald McGillis .... do do

### 2ND BATT.—RENFREW.

**Lieut. Colonel:**  
 Andrew Dickson .... Jan. 6, 1847

**Major:**  
 Louis M. Coutlie .... May 26, 1847

**Captains:**  
 Caleb S. Bellows.... do do  
 John Sipple ..... do do  
 Alexander Moffatt ... do do  
 John Passar..... do do  
 Hugh Carmichael ... do do  
 Archibald Patterson.. do do  
 Peter White ..... June 8, 1849

**Lieutenants:**  
 Rony Dunlop ..... May 26, 1847  
 Ehphraim Olmstead .. do do  
 John McLaren ..... do do  
 D. Campbell Dunlop. May 5, 1848  
 Hiram Chamberlin.. do do

**Ensigns:**  
 Elias Moore ..... do do  
 Edward Burke..... do do  
 Elliot Johnston..... do do  
 Ira Mason ..... do do  
 John King..... do do  
 Walter Macdonald... June 8, 1849  
 William Moffatt..... do do  
 Edward Brown..... do do  
 Robert Smith ..... do do

**Adjutant:**  
 Ensg. W. Macdonald. do do

**Surgeon:**  
 John Judge..... May 5, 1848

### 1ST BATT.—CARLETON.

**Lieut. Colonel:**  
 \*George T. Burke... Nov. 5, 1846

**Major:**

**Captains:**  
 John Thomson..... Jan. 6, 1847  
 James Wilson..... do do  
 Robert F. Lewis..... do do  
 Garret Fitzgerald.... do do  
 Robert Grant..... do do  
 John Robertson..... Apr. 14, 1847  
 Daniel Fogarty..... Sep. 25, 1850  
 Joseph Henton..... do do  
 William Lyon..... do do

**Lieutenants:**  
 Thos. Lewis..... Apr. 14, 1847  
 Andrew Spearman... do do  
 Samuel Davidson.... do do  
 James Davidson..... do do  
 Carlton Cathcart.... do do  
 Henry Dempsey..... Sep. 25, 1850



ate of Com.  
y 26, 1847

do do  
do do  
do do  
do do  
do do  
ne 8, 1849

y 26, 1847  
do do  
do do  
y 5, 1848  
do do

do do  
do do  
do do  
do do  
ne 8, 1849  
do do  
do do  
do do  
do do

y 5, 1848  
TON.

v. 5, 1846

. 6, 1847  
do do  
do do  
do do  
do do  
r. 14, 1847  
y. 25, 1850  
do do

. 14, 1847  
do do  
do do  
do do  
do do  
y. 25, 1850

**Lieutenants:**  
Patrick McElroy..... Sep. 25, 1850  
Geo. Brown..... do do  
John Hodgins..... do do  
John Lewis..... do do  
Donald McCrea..... do do

**Ensigns:**  
William Hopper..... Apr. 14, 1847  
Samuel Collins..... do do  
John Tierney..... do do  
John Shore..... do do  
Thos. Lyon..... Sep. 25, 1850  
Thos. Pownal..... do do  
Thos. Robertson..... do do  
Chester Chapman..... do do  
Patrick Corbett..... do do  
John Maxwell..... do do

**Quarter Master:**  
Wm. Vaughan..... Jan. 6, 1847  
**Surgeon:**  
Robert Evans..... Apr. 14, 1847

## 2ND BATT.—CARLETON.

**Lieut. Colonel:**  
W. B. Bradley..... Nov. 5, 1846  
**Majors:**  
Alpin McMillan..... July, 9, 1847  
Horace Pinhey..... do do

**Captains:**  
Henry Edwards..... Dec. 30, 1846  
W. B. Bradley..... do do  
Angus McGillivray.. do do  
John Buckham..... Aug. 25, 1847  
Philip Read..... do do  
Thomas Fraser..... do do  
John G. Street..... do do  
John Kempt..... do do

**Lieutenants:**  
Jas. Grierson..... do do  
Jas. F. Grierson..... do do  
Samuel Lowrey..... do do  
Andrew Lett..... do do  
Albert Hopper..... do do  
Robert Green..... do do  
Thos. Macdonald..... do do  
Johnston Finton..... do do  
Robert Kempt..... Sep. 25, 1847

**Ensigns:**  
John H. Grierson.... Aug. 25, 1847  
Francis Bradley..... do do  
Jas. Riddle..... do do  
Robert Carss..... do do  
Clement Bradley, Jr.. do do

**Ensigns:**  
Malcolm McCaskill... Aug. 25, 1847  
Hamilton Lowrey.... do do  
John Clerk..... do do  
Edward Read..... Sep. 25, 1847  
Clement W. Bradley. do do

**Adjutant:**  
Lt. Johnston Fenton.. Aug. 25, 1847  
**Quarter Master:**  
John G. Goodman.... Dec. 30, 1846  
**Surgeon:**  
Hamnett Hill..... Aug. 25, 1847

**3RD BATT.—CARLETON.**  
**Lieut. Colonel:**  
Archd. Macdonell... Nov. 10, 1846  
**Majors:**  
Daniel Cameron, Sr.. Sep. 25, 1850  
John McNab..... do do

**Captains:**  
Henry Hanna..... Oct. 20, 1848  
Peter McLaren..... do do  
Duncan Macdonell... do do  
Donald McIntosh.... do do  
Alex. Macdonell.... do do  
Daniel Macdonell... do do  
Leonard Wood..... Sep. 25, 1850  
John Kennedy..... do do

**Lieutenants:**  
Allan Macdonell..... do do  
Adam Baker..... do do  
Peter McNab..... do do  
Robert Grant, Jr.... do do  
Daniel Cameron, Jr.. do do  
John Christie..... do do  
John C. Boyven..... do do  
John McDermid..... do do

**Ensigns:**  
John Campbell..... do do  
Peter Grant..... do do  
William Munro..... do do  
Joseph Hanna..... do do  
John Blain..... do do  
John Kennedy..... do do  
Moses Tobin..... do do  
Henry J. Wood..... do do

**Quarter Master:**  
Thos. Bailey..... do do

**4TH BATT CARLETON.**  
**Lieut. Colonel:**  
\* Hon. T. McKay.... Nov. 5, 1846  
**Major:**  
William Stewart..... Apr. 14, 1847





Date of Com.  
une 16, 1847

do do  
do do  
do do  
do do  
do do  
do do

do do  
do do  
do do  
do do  
do do  
do do  
do do

do do  
do do

ETON.

une 8, 1849

ep. 25, 1850  
do do

do do  
do do  
do do  
do do  
do do  
do do  
do do

do do  
do do  
do do  
do do  
do do  
do do  
do do  
do do

do do  
do do  
do do  
do do  
do do

**Ensigns:**  
Andrew Gemmell ... Sep. 25, 1850  
John O'Doherty ..... do do  
James Brown ..... do do  
**Adjutant:**  
Lieut. J. Anderson... do do  
**Quarter Master:**  
John Cameron ..... do do

### 1ST BATT.—GRENVILLE.

**Lieut. Colonel:**  
Duncan Clarke ..... Feb. 12, 1846  
**Major:**  
John Lawrence ..... May 21, 1847  
**Captains:**  
Stephen Peters ..... Mar. 17, 1847  
Hugh Murphy ..... do do  
John Fraser ..... do do

**Lieutenants:**  
William H. Fraser... do do  
Samuel Dulmage... do do  
John M. Fraser ..... do do  
George Dulmage... do do  
John McIlmoyl ..... do do  
Thomas Robinson... do do

**Ensigns:**  
Alexander McMillan. do do  
George Anderson... do do  
James Sellick ..... do do  
**Adjutant:**  
Lt. Thomas Robinson. do do

### 2ND BATT.—GRENVILLE.

**Lieut. Colonel:**  
\* R. D. Fraser ..... Nov. 5, 1846  
**Majors:**  
Dunham Jones ..... Jan. 13, 1847  
William Maniellley .. Feb. 13, 1847

**Captains:**  
Marcus Burritt ..... Jan. 13, 1847  
Samuel Brown ..... do do  
Charles Lamont ..... do do  
Lyman Stone ..... do do  
Albert Parsons ..... do do  
Alanson Hurd ..... do do  
Philemon Pennock .. do do  
Amos Wright ..... do do  
Thomas Shepard.... do do

**Lieutenants:**  
Read Burritt ..... do do  
Daniel Collins ..... do do  
William Garvey ..... do do  
Zeba M. Landon ..... do do

**Lieutenants,** **Date of Com.**  
Nelson Wright..... Jan. 13, 1847  
Alfred Hooker..... do do  
John Blakey..... do do  
Reuben Moray..... do do  
Amos Knapp ..... Mar. 31, 1847

**Ensigns:**  
Stephen Brown..... Jan. 13, 1847  
Francis Fawcett..... do do  
Charles Burritt..... do do  
Thomas Robinson ... do do  
Daniel McCarthy.... do do  
Rufus C. Henderson. do do  
Robert Headlam .... do do  
Allan H Fraser ..... July 21, 1847

**Surgeon:**  
William J. Scott .... Jan. 13, 1847

### 3RD BATT.—GRENVILLE.

**Lieut. Colonel:**  
Henry Burritt ..... Nov. 5, 1846

**Major:**  
William H. Bottum .. Feb. 26, 1847

**Captains:**  
Edmund Burritt ..... do do  
Trueman Hurd ..... do do  
Simon Fraser ..... do do  
Robert Kernahan... do do  
Aaron Merrick ..... do do  
Asa H. Griffin ..... do do  
William C. Read.... do do  
Robert Leslie ..... do do  
Trueman Adams .... do do

**Lieutenants:**  
John Johnston ..... do do  
Henry Hurd ..... do do  
Archibald Magee.... do do  
William Bottum..... do do  
Alex. Becket ..... do do  
Nathan B. Young ... do do  
Richard Bolton ..... do do  
Joseph G. Gibson... Mar. 17, 1847  
Horace Hutchins.... Dec. 6, 1850

**Ensigns:**  
Charles Jones ..... Feb. 26, 1847  
Ambrose Clothier.... do do  
Charles Holden ..... do do  
Thomas Becket ..... do do  
Edward Leach ..... do do  
William Morton ..... Mar. 17, 1847  
Ritchie Waugh ..... do do  
Edward Burritt ..... do do

<i>Adjutant:</i>	<i>Date of Com.</i>	<i>Captains,</i>	<i>Date of Com.</i>
Lieut. J. Johnston ...	Feb. 26, 1847	David B. O. Ford ....	Apr. 7, 1847
<i>Quarter Master:</i>		James Crawford .....	do do
William Laing. ....	do do	Fordice L. Lothrop ...	do do
<i>Surgeon:</i>		Wm. Stewart .....	do do
Basil R. Church. ....	do do	David Fairbairn .....	do do
		Samuel Reynolds ....	do do
		John Reed .....	do do
<b>4TH BATT.—GRENVILLE.</b>		Jas. B. Powell .....	Jan. 30, 1849
<i>Lieut. Colonel:</i>		Wm. McLean .....	June 8, 1849
John Adams .....	May 5, 1848	<i>Lieutenants:</i>	
<i>Major:</i>		Jas. Breakenridge ....	Apr. 7, 1847
Thomas McCargar ...	Sep. 20, 1848	John C. Porter .....	do do
<i>Captains:</i>		William Sherwood ...	do do
Milo McCargar .....	June 30, 1847	David G. Boyce .....	do do
William Beach. ....	do do	Joseph P. Buell .....	do do
Andrew Holmes ....	do do	Wm. Chaffey .....	Jan. 30, 1849
Benjamin Beach .....	do do	Andrew Donaldson ...	do do
Abraham Beach .....	do do	Wm. H. Ellerbeck ...	do do
N. S. Shaver .....	do do	Hamilton N. Sherwood	do do
Samuel Hunter .....	do do	Geo. A. Hubbell .....	June 8, 1849
Joseph Adams .....	Sep. 20, 1848	James Kincaid .....	do do
Mahlon Beach .....	July 19, 1850	<i>Ensigns:</i>	
<i>Lieutenants:</i>		Samuel B. Clarke ....	Apr. 7, 1847
Elijah Shaver .....	June 30, 1847	Wm. Parker .....	do do
William Buchanan ..	do do	John Chaffey .....	Jan. 30, 1849
William Cnmming ..	do do	Arthur Parr .....	do do
Hugh McCargar .....	do do	John Rhynas .....	do do
D. Hemmingway ...	do do	Wm. McCreedy .....	do do
Benjamin Tompkins.	do do	Wm. L. Morris .....	do do
W. Beach, Jun .....	do do	Webster Davidson ...	do do
<i>Ensigns:</i>		John Ross .....	do do
Alexander Grant ....	do do	Edward H. Burnister .	do do
William Rutherford ..	do do	John McIlhinny .....	Jan. 8, 1849
Samuel Wilson .....	do do	<i>Adjutant:</i>	
George Miller .....	do do	Ens. Ed. H. Burnister.	Jan. 7, 1849
Jerad Shaver .....	do do	<i>Quarter Master:</i>	
John Adams .....	do do	Henry Walsh .....	Apr. 7, 1847
Reuben Clothier .....	Dec. 6, 1850	<i>Pay Master:</i>	
<i>Adjutant:</i>		William Sherwood ...	Jan. 30, 1849
Capt. Mahlon Beach.	July 19, 1850	<i>Surgeon:</i>	
<i>Quarter Master:</i>		George Durham .....	Apr. 7, 1847
Alvin Beach .....	June 30, 1847		
<i>Surgeon:</i>			
William Moses .....	do do		
		<b>2ND BATT.—LEEDS.</b>	
<b>1ST BATT.—LEEDS.</b>		<i>Lieut. Colonel:</i>	
<i>Lieut. Colonel:</i>		Jas. L. Schofield ....	July 1, 1850
Hon. James Morris ...	Nov. 5, 1846	<i>Major:</i>	
<i>Majors:</i>		Alpheus R. Howard .	Apr. 7, 1847
Geo. Sherwood .....	Apr. 7, 1847	<i>Captains:</i>	
Edward Howard .....	Jan. 30, 1849	John Kendrick .....	Apr. 7, 1847
<i>Captains:</i>		Thos. Sheffield .....	do do
John Bacon .....	Apr. 7, 1847	Richard Osborne .....	do do
		William Webster .....	do do

Date of Com.	Captains:	Date of Com.	Lieutenants:	Date of Com.
pr. 7, 1847	John Morris.....	Apr. 7, 1847	Daniel Franklin.....	June 11, 1847
do do	Benj. Moulton.....	do do	Joseph Frayne.....	do do
do do	David Bewes.....	do do	Edward Holmes.....	July 14, 1848
do do	Richard Sheffield....	do do	John Hunter.....	do do
do do	Reuben Hicock.....	do do	<i>Ensings:</i>	
do do	Henry Johnston.....	Aug. 25, 1848	James Graham.....	June 11, 1847
do do	<i>Lieutenants:</i>		William Tweedy....	do do
an. 30, 1849	Samuel Rowsom.....	Apr. 7, 1847	Robert W. Graham...	do do
ne 8, 1849	Wm. Kennedy.....	do do	James Hourigan.....	do do
	Wm. H. Giles.....	do do	William Mooney.....	do do
pr. 7, 1847	Hy. P. Washburn ..	do do	Alex. McLean.....	July 14, 1848
do do	Wm. Broad.....	do do	<i>Adjutant:</i>	
do do	John McIntosh.....	do do	Lt. Edward F. Wells.	July 14, 1848
do do	Joseph Copeland.....	do do	<i>4TH BATT.—LEEDS.</i>	
do do	Wm. McKinlay.....	do do	<i>Lieut. Colonel:</i>	
an. 30, 1849	Chauncy Eaton.....	do do	David Jones.....	Nov. 5, 1846
do do	Edward Kenny.....	Aug. 25, 1848	<i>Majors:</i>	
do do	<i>Ensings:</i>		Thos. Freel.....	July 14, 1848
do do	Jas. Gainfort.....	Apr. 7, 1847	Ephraim Dunham...	Jan. 30, 1849
do do	Trueman Russell....	do do	<i>Captains:</i>	
ne 8, 1849	Robert Johnston.....	do do	Archibald Fletcher...	May 7, 1850
do do	Robert Barber.....	do do	Benjamin Warren....	do do
pr. 7, 1847	David Hamilton.....	do do	Nicholas Horton.....	do do
do do	Samuel Johnson.....	do do	Benjamin Chapman...	do do
an. 30, 1849	Wm. Murphy.....	do do	John W. Hough.....	June 11, 1850
do do	Ogle Webster.....	do do	Reuben Earl.....	do do
do do	Wm. Osborne.....	Aug. 25, 1848	Peter Davis.....	do do
do do	Jas. Giles.....	do do	<i>Lieutenants:</i>	
do do	<i>Adjutant:</i>		Wellington Lewis...	do do
do do	Surastern L. Soper...	Apr. 7, 1847	John Redmond.....	do do
do do	<i>Quarter Master:</i>		Peter Mott.....	do do
do do	Rowland Stafford....	Aug. 25, 1848	Henry Maud.....	do do
an. 8, 1849	<i>Surgeon:</i>		Henry Manhard.....	do do
	Wm. N. Howard.....	Apr. 7, 1847	William Williams...	do do
n. 7, 1849	<i>3RD BATT.—LEEDS.</i>		<i>Ensings:</i>	
pr. 7, 1847	<i>Lieut. Colonel:</i>		Norman Booth.....	do do
	Geo. W. Arnold.....	July 9, 1817	George Acheson.....	do do
an. 30, 1849	<i>Major:</i>		Peter Ballis.....	do do
	Alex. Matheson.....	July 14, 1848	Ralph Davis.....	do do
pr. 7, 1847	<i>Captains:</i>		Wm. R. Glazier.....	do do
	Christopher Gunness.	June 11, 1847	Henry Moorehouse...	do do
EDS.	Robert Goodfellow...	do do	<i>Adjutant:</i>	
ly 1, 1850	Henry Arnold.....	do do	Capt. Benj. Warren..	July 14, 1848
	Edward Dack.....	do do	<i>Quarter Master:</i>	
pr. 7, 1847	Horatio Reid.....	do do	Hiram W Blanchard.	June 11, 1850
	William Riddle.....	do do	<i>5TH BATT.—LEEDS.</i>	
	<i>Lieutenants:</i>		<i>Lieut. Colonel:</i>	
pr. 7, 1847	Edward F. Wells.....	June 11, 1847	Joseph Goff.....	Aug. 25, 1848
do do	John Moorehouse....	do do	<i>Majors:</i>	
do do	James Edgar.....	do do	Thomas Hill.....	Nov. 30, 1848
do do	Robert Ferguson.....	do do	William Brown.....	June 11, 1850



ate of Com.

ar. 8, 1850

ay 7, 1850

ar. 8, 1850

ay 7, 1850

DS.

v. 19, 1846

ar. 31, 1847

do do

do do

ay 19, 1848

do do

do do

do do

do do

do do

do do

do do

do do

do do

do do

do do

do do

do do

do do

do do

do do

do do

do do

do do

do do

do do

do do

do do

do do

do do

DS.

. 19, 1848

p. 23, 1848

. 16, 1849

do do

<i>Captains:</i>	<i>Date of Com.</i>	<i>Captains:</i>	<i>Date of Com.</i>
Robert W. Copeland	Feb. 16, 1849	Henry W. Benson	Mar. 31, 1847
Philo Hicock	do do	John Mowatt	do do
James Eaton	do do	Douglas Prestiss	do do
Leonard Chamberlain	do do	Thos. A. Corbett	do do
		Francis M. Hill	do do
		Samuel Muckleson	Dec. 22, 1848
		George Hill	do do
		John H. Greer	do do
		Robert Anglen	do do
		Fredk. C. Muttlebury	do do
		Jas. A. Henderson	do do
<b>9TH BATT.—LEEDS.</b>		<i>Lieutenants:</i>	
<i>Lieut. Colonel:</i>		Robt. Barker	Mar. 31, 1847
John Kilborne	Nov. 5, 1846	Robt. McCormick	do do
<i>Major:</i>		Samuel Morley	do do
William Young	Dec. 23, 1846	R. M. Rose	do do
<i>Captains:</i>		Jas. Henderson	do do
James Bilton	Apr. 28, 1847	Matthew Drummond	Aug. 25, 1848
Jesse Delong	do do	Wm. Ferguson	Jan. 30, 1849
John Nesspool	do do	O. S. Gildersleeve	do do
Horace Kilborne	do do	Hugh Fraser	do do
Peter Chamberlain	do do	George L. Mowatt	do do
William Morris	do do	Thos. Briggs, Jr.	do do
Gersham Wing	do do	<i>Ensigns:</i>	
William Leggett	do do	Wm. J. Goodeve	do do
<i>Lieutenants:</i>		John Fraser	do do
Agmon D. Roe	do do	Wm. P. Wilson	do do
James Kenada	do do	Francis L'Estrange	do do
Robert Dargavel	do do	Robt. Shannohouse	do do
William Harrison	do do	Geo. M. Wilkinson	do do
William Rowswell	do do	Robt. Allen	do do
William Young	do do	Donald Christie	do do
William Belton	do do	Michael McCuniffe	do do
R. H. Kilborne	Apr. 11, 1851	Geo. Hy. Sellars	do do
Samuel B. Chaffey	do do	<i>Adjutant:</i>	
<i>Ensigns:</i>		Lt. Math. Drummond	Aug. 25, 1848
Rodk. H. Kilborne	Apr. 28, 1847	<i>Quarter Master:</i>	
Richard Singleton	do do	Joseph Bruce	Mar. 31, 1847
Allan Preston	do do	<i>Surgeon:</i>	
Trueman Halliday	do do	Geo. Baker	do do
Richard Leech	do do	<i>Assistant Surgeon:</i>	
Benjamin Chaffey	do do	Jas. Maghar	do do
William Cavanagh	July 14, 1848		
James B. Stevens	Apr. 11, 1851	<b>2ND BATT.—FRONTENAC.</b>	
W. H. Fredenburgh	do do	<i>Lieut. Colonel:</i>	
Robert Leech	do do	Hon. John MacAuley	Nov. 5, 1846
<i>Adjutant:</i>		<i>Majors:</i>	
Lieut. W. Belton	Apr. 28, 1847	Archibald Macdonell	June 16, 1847
<i>Quarter Master:</i>		Albert McMichael	do do
Justus K. Delong	July 14, 1848	<i>Captains:</i>	
<i>Surgeon:</i>		Lewis Wartman	Mar. 9, 1847
William J. Miller	Apr. 23, 1847	John Counter	do do
<b>1ST BATT.—FRONTENAC.</b>			
<i>Lieut. Colonel:</i>			
Henry Smith, Jr.	June 2, 1848		
<i>Major:</i>			

<i>Captains :</i>	<i>Date of Com.</i>	<i>Captains :</i>	<i>Date of Com.</i>
John Ashley .....	Mar. 9, 1847	Thomas Kidd .....	Jan. 31, 1850
John Everitt .....	do do	Jas. Bermingham....	do do
Geo. S. Sparham.....	Dec. 1, 1847	John Wolfe.....	do do
Geo. Webster .....	do do	Reuben Spooner.....	do do
Francois W. Smith...	do do	<i>Lieutenants :</i>	
Thos. Collins.....	do do	Alex. Cowan, Jr.....	Nov. 10, 1847
John Grass, Jr.....	do do	John Strachan .....	do do
John Purdy.....	do do	Duncan McMillan...	do do
<i>Lieutenants :</i>		Thomas Spring .....	do do
Donald E. Grass.....	do do	Samuel Campbell....	do do
Wm. S. Dawson.....	do do	James Dunlop.....	do do
Wm. J. Purdy.....	do do	Peter Baxter.....	Jan. 31, 1850
James Baker.....	do do	Joseph Waggoner....	do do
Daniel Callaghan...	do do	Samuel Chesnut, Jr..	do do
Wm. Ireland.....	do do	<i>Ensigns :</i>	
Robt. Matthews.....	do do	Alexander McArthur..	Nov. 10, 1847
Leonard Vanluven...	do do	John Daly .....	do do
Peter Wartman.....	do do	William Germain....	Jan. 31, 1850
John Dunlop.....	Sep. 20, 1842	Benjamin Whitney...	do do
Jeremiah Meaghar...	do do	Peter Graham.....	do do
<i>Ensigns :</i>		Hugh Spring.....	do do
Elijah Whelpley....	Dec. 1, 1847	Daniel J. Walker....	do do
John C. Gibson.....	do do	William Shannon....	do do
John W. Lemoine....	do do	Thomas Draper.....	do do
Peter S. McKim.....	Feb. 8, 1848	<i>Adjutant :</i>	
John B. Rowley.....	do do	Capt. M. Harrington..	Mar. 31, 1847
Geo. McFarlane....	do do	<i>Quarter Master :</i>	
Sidney H. Wartman..	do do	Edward Barker....	Jan. 31, 1850
John McMichael....	do do	<i>Surgeon :</i>	
Anthony McGuin....	Sep. 20, 1848	Thos. W. Robinson..	do do
Enoch Ferris .....	do do		
<i>Adjutant :</i>			
Lt. Daniel Callaghan.	Dec. 1, 1847		
<i>Quarter Master :</i>			
John Owens.....	June 16, 1847		
<i>Surgeon :</i>			
Horace Yeomans....	Mar. 9, 1847		
<i>Assistant Surgeon :</i>			
William Beamish....	Dec. 1, 1847		
<b>3RD BATT.—FRONTENAC.</b>			
<i>Lieut. Colonel :</i>			
* John B. Marks.....	Nov. 5, 1846		
<i>Majors :</i>			
T. A. Harper.....	Mar. 31, 1847		
Daniel Ainsley.....	Jan. 31, 1850		
<i>Captains :</i>			
Michael Harrington..	Mar. 31, 1847		
Emanuel Waggoner..	do do		
William Starke, .....	do do		
Archibald McIntyre..	Nov. 10, 1847		
William Ferguson...	do do		
Thomas Bailie.....	do do		



Date of Com.  
n. 31, 1850  
do do  
do do  
do do

ov. 10, 1847  
do do  
do do  
do do  
do do  
n. 31, 1850  
do do  
do do

ov. 10, 1847  
do do  
n. 31, 1850  
do do  
do do  
do do  
do do  
do do

Mar. 31, 1847  
n. 31, 1850  
do do

TENAC.

ov. 5, 1846  
p. 25, 1850

Mar. 17, 1847  
do do  
do do  
p. 25, 1850  
do do  
do do

Mar. 17, 1847  
do do  
p. 25, 1850  
do do  
do do  
do do  
do do

**Ensigns:**  
Robert Luckins ..... Mar. 17, 1847  
George Rutledge .... Sep. 25, 1850  
Thomas Freeman .... do do  
James Willoughby... do do  
John Raile ..... do do  
Patrick O'Brien..... do do

**5TH BATT.—FRONTENAC.**

**Lieut. Colonel:**  
Angus Cameron .... Feb. 23, 1848  
**Major:**  
Archd. J. Macdonell. Sep. 20, 1848

**Captains:**  
Ranald Macdonell... Nov. 10, 1847  
Wm. Grant ..... do do  
Alex. Macdonell .... do do  
Wm. Randall ..... do do  
Robert Horn ..... do do  
John Cameron ..... do do  
**Lieutenants:**  
John Grant ..... do do  
John Bush ..... do do  
Angus Grant ..... do do  
James Dawson ..... do do  
William Murray .... do do  
John Baker ..... do do  
George Grant ..... Jan. 31, 1850

**Ensigns:**  
James McRae ..... Nov. 10, 1847  
Morey Spoor ..... do do  
Hiram Hitchcock .... do do  
James Knapp ..... do do  
John Wilder ..... do do  
J. Fairborne Charles. do do

**Adjutant:**  
Lt. George Grant .... Jan. 31, 1850  
**Quarter Master:**  
Thomas Horn ..... Nov. 10, 1847

**Surgeon:**  
Robert McLean ..... do do

**1ST BATT.—ADDINGTON**

**Lieut. Colonel:**

**Major:**

**Captains:**  
Matthew Clark ..... Apr. 7, 1847  
Michael Asselstine... do do  
Coleman Bristol .... do do  
Peter Davy ..... do do  
John Miller ..... do do

**Captains:**  
John G. Switzer ..... Apr. 7, 1847  
Henry Comer ..... do do  
Samuel R. Clark ..... do do  
Charles Fraser ..... do do

**Lieutenants:**  
Benjamin Aylsworth . do do  
Henry McLean ..... do do  
Samuel D. Purdy .... do do  
William J. Fairfield.. do do  
Richard Fraser ..... do do  
George S. Gordon .... do do

**Ensigns:**  
Allan Miller ..... do do  
William Closs ..... do do  
Collin W. Miller .... do do  
John Gordanier ..... do do  
Isaac Clark ..... do do  
Joshua Booth ..... do do  
Nathan Clark ..... do do  
Timothy Fraser ..... do do  
Alexander Gordon .... do do  
James Donnelly ..... do do  
Isaac F. Asselstine .. do do  
**Surgeon:**  
Robert Stewart ..... do do

**2ND BATT.—ADDINGTON.**

**Lieut. Colonel:**  
\* Wm. J. McKay .... Nov. 5, 1846  
**Major:**  
William H. Clark ... May 12, 1847

**Captains:**  
Samuel Clark ..... Dec. 16, 1846  
James Bell ..... May 12, 1847  
Edmund J. Sisson ... do do  
Geo. Clark ..... do do  
Christopher Bush .... do do  
Thomas Price ..... do do  
Cephus H. Miller ... do do

**Lieutenants:**  
A. H. G. Hooper .... do do  
Joseph Lucas ..... do do  
Thomas Maddin ..... do do  
Jonathan Sisson .... do do  
Luke Bell ..... do do  
Benjamin File ..... do do  
Thomas Baker ..... do do  
Joseph Parker ..... June 16, 1847

**Ensigns:**  
Peter H. Clark ..... May 12, 1847  
Jacob Amey ..... do do  
Robert Collins ..... do do

*Ensigns:*  
 Gehial Biscoe ..... May 12, 1847  
 Amosnet Amey ..... do do  
 Robt. M. D. Huffman. do do  
 Robert Sprowl ..... do do  
 D. B. Stickney ..... do do  
 Joseph Dowling ... June 16, 1847

*Adjutant:*  
 Lt. Joseph Parker ... do do

*Quarter Master:*  
 William Shorts ..... May 12, 1847

*Surgeon:*  
 Francis V. Carey .... do do

### 3RD BATT.—ADDINGTON.

*Lieut. Colonel:*  
 John Hitchins ..... July 1, 1850

*Captains:*  
 Howard Richards .... July 16, 1847  
 George Howard ..... do do  
 Robert Preston ..... July 14, 1848  
 William Howard ..... do do

*Lieutenants:*  
 Daniel Fowler ..... July 16, 1847  
 Robert L. Gale ..... do do  
 Thomas Scott ..... July 14, 1848  
 Francis Walker ..... do do

*Ensigns:*  
 William H. Griffin ... July 16, 1847  
 Frederick Howard ... July 14, 1848  
 William McGinnis ... do do  
 Angus McKay ..... do do  
 John Boyer ..... Nov. 30, 1848

*Quarter Master:*  
 Hugh McMullen .... July 14, 1848

### 4TH BATT.—ADDINGTON.

*Lieut. Colonel:*  
 John Asselstine ..... July 16, 1847

*Major:*  
 Calvin Wheeler ..... Nov. 18, 1847

*Captains:*  
 William Bell ..... do do  
 Neil Stewart ..... do do  
 James Wheeler ..... do do  
 Reuben N. Neely ... do do  
 John S. Vosburgh ... do do  
 James Laird ..... Jan. 31, 1850  
 James Huffman ..... do do

*Lieutenants:*  
 Robert Macdonell ... Nov. 10, 1847  
 Robert Mowbray ... do do  
 Nathaniel Wilson ... do do

*Lieutenants:*  
 John Close ..... Nov. 10, 1847  
 William McKewen .. do do  
 Bryant Lacy ..... Jan. 31, 1850

*Ensigns:*  
 Robert Haassard ..... Nov. 10, 1847  
 Richard Wheeler .... do do  
 John West ..... do do  
 Milton Williams ..... do do  
 Robert Helms ..... Jan. 31, 1850  
 William McCoy ..... do do  
 Charles Paisley ..... do do

*Adjutant:*  
 Capt. James Laird ... Nov. 10, 1847

*Quarter Master:*  
 Robert Helms ..... do do

### 1ST BATT.—LENOX.

*Lieut. Colonel:*  
 \* Samuel Dorland .... Nov. 5, 1846

*Majors:*  
 John G. Clute ..... Dec. 23, 1846  
 Peter V. Dorland .... May 21, 1847

*Captains:*  
 Samuel Casey ..... Dec. 23, 1846  
 Archibald Campbell . do do  
 Andrew Embury .... do do  
 Matthew Ruttan .... do do  
 John Bogert ..... June 11, 1847  
 Jacob Ruttan ..... do do  
 Jas. Chamberlin .... Aug. 25, 1848  
 Richard Ham ..... do do  
 William Diamond ... do do  
 John P. Dorland .... do do

*Lieutenants:*  
 Martin Hough ..... June, 11, 1847  
 Andrew D. Campbell. do do  
 John Huffman ..... do do  
 W. J. Sloan ..... do do  
 Jacob Scriver ..... Aug. 25, 1848  
 Oliver T. Prayne .... do do  
 Philip Garrison ..... do do  
 William Church ..... do do  
 Joseph Dene ..... do do  
 Lewis Huyck ..... do do

*Ensigns:*  
 James Dafoe ..... June 11, 1847  
 Gilbert Casey ..... do do  
 Parker Allen ..... Aug. 25, 1848  
 John J. Watson ..... do do  
 Archibald C. Davis .. do do  
 Bernard F. Rombough do do  
 David Allieon ..... do do



ate of Com.

v. 10, 1847

do do

n. 31, 1850

v. 10, 1847

do do

do do

do do

n. 31, 1850

do do

do do

v. 10, 1847

do do

OX.

v. 5, 1846

c. 23, 1846

y 21, 1847

c. 23, 1846

do do

do do

do do

ne 11, 1847

do do

g. 25, 1848

do do

do do

do do

e, 11, 1847

do do

do do

do do

g. 25, 1848

do do

do do

do do

do do

do do

e 11, 1847

do do

g. 25, 1848

do do

do do

do do

do do

*Ensigns:*

Thoumas P. Dorland ... Aug. 25, 1848

Edward H. Nugent ... do do

Simeon Trumpour ... do do

*Adjutant:*

Lt. Ed. D. Lalane ... Apr. 4, 1851

*Quarter Master:*

Robert Leach ... June 11, 1847

## 2ND BATT.—LENOX.

*Lieut. Colonel:*

Allan McPherson ... Nov. 5, 1846

*Major:*

George H. Detlor ... June 16, 1847

*Captains:*

Archibald Caten ... Jan. 13, 1847

John Benson ... do do

Alex. Campbell ... June 16, 1847

James Demorest ... do do

George Chamberlain ... do do

Paul Wright ... do do

John McGill Detlor ... do do

Donald McPherson ... do do

William Grange ... May 7, 1850

John Hawley ... do do

*Lieutenants:*

Fredk. A. Oliver ... June 16, 1847

Daniel McBride ... do do

Charles McGreer ... do do

E. F. Dunham ... do do

Gilbert D. Clapp ... do do

David Roblin ... do do

Henry G. Stoughton ... do do

John St. Geo. Detlor ... do do

George H. Davey ... May 7, 1850

James McBride ... do do

*Ensigns:*

Archibald McNeil ... June 16, 1847

John Caten ... do do

James McBride ... do do

William Kemmerly ... do do

Reuben Oliver ... do do

William Embury ... do do

Titus Detlor ... do do

Daniel Fraser ... do do

Richard McPherson ... May 7, 1850

William Geo. Bartels ... do do

James Rose ... do do

*Quarter Master:*

Robert Easton ... do do

*Surgeon:*

David Allen ... June 11, 1847

*Assistant Surgeon:*

Thos. Chamberlain ... May 7, 1850

## 1ST BATT.—PRINCE EDWARD.

*Lieut. Colonel:* Date of Com.

Henry Dingman ... Nov. 5, 1846

*Major:*

Robert Taylor ... May 7, 1850

*Captains:*

John Young ... April 7, 1847

William Richards ... do do

Henry Vanduzen ... do do

James Caven ... do do

Archibald Church ... do do

John J. Wright ... do do

Conrad Bongard ... do do

Lewis Hudgeons ... do do

Nathan Huff ... do do

Sylas Dyer ... May 7, 1850

*Lieutenants:*

Samuel W. Carson ... April 7, 1847

John Rose ... do do

John Bongard ... do do

Peter Mineker ... do do

Elias Vauvlack ... do do

Andrew Mineker ... do do

Henry David ... do do

Edward W. Wright ... do do

James P. Spencer ... do do

Jacob H. Vandusen ... May 7, 1850

*Ensigns:*

George Gerolomy ... April 7, 1847

Jacob Ruttan ... do do

Henry Ackerman ... do do

Owen Lane ... do do

William Vanduzen ... do do

John Prunyer ... do do

Hiram Young ... do do

Robt. B. Turnbull ... do do

William Taylor ... May 7, 1850

William Blakely ... do do

James Walker ... Jan. 10, 1851

*Adjutant:*

Ens. Rt. B. Turnbull ... April 7, 1847

*Quarter Master:*

John B. Wellbanks ... do do

## 2ND BATT.—PRINCE EDWARD.

*Lieut. Colonel:*

John P. Roblin ... Aug. 25, 1848

*Major:*

Thomas Flaglar ... June 8, 1849

*Captains:*

Benjamin Weller ... do do

Cornelius Vanhorn ... do do

William Babcock ... do do

<i>Captains :</i>	<i>Date of Com.</i>	<i>Lieutenants :</i>	<i>Date of Com.</i>
James Peck .....	June 8, 1849	David W. Ruttan....	Mar. 17, 1847
R. C. H. Cotter .....	do do	Henry Dingman ....	do do
Reuben R. Young ...	do do	William Wood.....	do do
<i>Lieutenants :</i>		Alexander Robertson.	Jan. 10, 1851
Joshua M. Cadman..	do do	<i>Ensigns :</i>	
Joseph Pierson.....	do do	David B. Solmes ....	Mar. 17, 1847
James Redner.....	do do	James Blakely.....	do do
Chancy B. Weese...	do do	Roswell Vanduzen..	do do
David Sprung.....	do do	Daniel Gilbert .....	do do
James Young .....	do do	Jacob Benson.....	do do
Samuel Jones. ....	do do	Robert G. Davis ...	do do
Elisha Post.....	do do	David Jenkins .....	Jan. 10, 1851
Philip Flaglar .....	do do	John Black .....	do do
James Ferguson ....	do do	<i>Adjutant :</i>	
John Sellick.....	do do	Capt. Jn. P. Downes.	Mar. 17, 1847
<i>Ensigns :</i>		<i>Quarter Master :</i>	
Cornelius Clapp....	do do	Isaac Noxon.....	do do
James Patterson....	do do		
Alexander Glen .....	do do	4TH BATT.—PRINCE EDWARD.	
George Arthur.....	do do	<i>Lieut. Colonel :</i>	
John Wood .....	do do	David Stinson .....	June 2, 1848
John H. Ferguson ...	do do	<i>Major :</i>	
William Anderson...	do do	Charles Saylor .....	Aug. 25, 1848
John C. Huyek .....	do do	<i>Captains :</i>	
Thomas C. Bedal ...	do do	Aaron D. Dougal....	June 11, 1847
James Clarke.....	do do	Parminus Sprague...	do do
<i>Adjutant :</i>		Philip Low.....	do do
Lieut. John Sellick..	do do	P. E. Washburn ....	do do
<i>Pay Master :</i>		Benjamin Simpson ..	do do
Peter Rowe .....	April 11, 1851	David Barker .....	do do
		James Cook .....	Mar. 8, 1850
3RD BATT.—PRINCE EDWARD.		<i>Lieutenants :</i>	
<i>Lieut. Colonel :</i>		David S. Conger ....	June 11, 1847
Peter W. Ruttan.....	Nov. 5, 1846	David Conger.....	do do
<i>Majors :</i>		Elias Beadle.....	do do
John Allison.....	Mar. 17, 1847	William P. Ketchum..	do do
Samuel Solmes .....	Jan. 10, 1851	William Southard...	do do
<i>Captains :</i>		David Van Duzen...	do do
Thomas Davis .....	Mar. 17, 1847	Archibald Babbett...	Aug. 25, 1848
John Howell.....	do do	Daniel Leavins.....	Mar. 8, 1850
James R. Morden ...	do do	Timothy McGuire...	Jan. 24, 1851
John P. Downes ....	do do	<i>Ensigns :</i>	
George Boulter.....	do do	Young Cunningham .	June 11, 1847
Isaac Morden.....	do do	Lewis B. Stinson....	do do
Wm. H. Cotter.....	do do	James Dougall.....	do do
Thomas Bowerman ..	do do	John Vance .....	do do
David Burdett .....	Jan. 10, 1851	William McGowan ..	Aug. 25, 1848
<i>Lieutenants :</i>		David Clark .....	Mar. 8, 1850
Isaac Demille.....	Mar. 17, 1847	George Webster.....	Jan. 24, 1851
Andrew Patterson ...	do do	John Miller.....	do do
Samuel Smith .....	do do	<i>Adjutant :</i>	
Samuel Osborne ....	do do	Ensg. W. McGowan.	Aug. 25, 1848

ate of Com.

r. 17, 1847

do do

do do

. 10, 1851

r. 17, 1847

do do

do do

do do

do do

do do

. 10, 1851

do do

r. 17, 1847

do do

EDWARD.

e 2, 1848

g. 25, 1848

e 11, 1847

do do

do do

do do

do do

do do

do do

r. 8, 1850

e 11, 1847

do do

do do

do do

do do

do do

g. 25, 1848

r. 8, 1850

24, 1851

e 11, 1847

do do

do do

do do

. 25, 1848

r. 8, 1850

24, 1851

do do

. 25, 1848

## 1ST BATT.—HASTINGS.

*Lieut. Colonel :* Date of Com.  
John Turnbull.....Nov. 5, 1846

*Major :*  
Donald McLellan....May 20, 1848

*Captains :*  
Christopher O'Brien...Dec. 16, 1846

George Bleecker .... do do

Tobias Bleecker..... do do

Benjamin Dougall... do do

Smith Bartlett.....Aug. 11, 1847

Robert F. Coleman.. do do

Lewis Wallbridge... do do

W. H. Ponton..... do do

John Ross ..... do do

George Felleter .... May 19, 1848

John Dougall ..... do do

James Fitzgibbon... June 21, 1850

*Lieutenants :*

Thomas Hagerman...Dec. 16, 1846

Chrst. O'Brien, Jun.. do do

Hector Leavens.....Aug. 11, 1847

Charles J. Levisconte do do

Gilbert C. Bogert.... do do

Royal Munroe ..... do do

John Ross ..... May 19, 1848

John S. Turnbull .... do do

James Robertson .... do do

Charles L. Coleman. do do

*Ensigns :*

Alexander Menzies..Aug. 11, 1847

James Canniff ..... do do

George Taylor ..... do do

Arthur Wright ..... do do

Henry Wallbridge... — 25, 1848

Alexander Judd ..... do do

Wm. Breakenridge .. do do

John Macdonald..... do do

*Adjutant :*

Capt. J. Fitzgibbon ..June 21, 1850

*Quarter Master :*

Joseph Smith .....Dec. 16, 1846

*Surgeon :*

George N. Ridley.... do do

## 2ND BATT.—HASTINGS.

*Lieut. Colonel :*  
Elijah Ketchison ....Sep. 20, 1848

*Major :*

William Bowen .....Feb. 22, 1850

*Captains :*

Jonathan Phillips.... — 26, 1846

Simon Ostrom..... do do

*Captains :*

William Hutton .....Feb. 26, 1846

Gilbert Bleeker.....Mar. 31, 1847

William C. Shorey .May 5, 1848

John M. Ostrom.....Mar. 8, 1850

*Lieutenants :*

Stephen B. Gilbert ..Feb. 26, 1847

James Gilbert..... do do

James Finkle.....Mar. 31, 1847

Charles R. Bonnisted. do do

Anson Wright.....May 5, 1848

Daniel G. Bowen.... June 2, 1848

Alex. Lewis Cronter .Feb. 22, 1850

Robert Madden ..... do do

*Ensigns :*

Benjamin Gilbert.... — 26, 1847

Daniel O. Ketcheson .May 5, 1848

James Chisholm .... do do

Elias Ketcheson .... do do

John Chisholm .....Feb. 22, 1850

Jacob W. Myers .... do do

Henry Ostrom..... do do

*Adjutant :*

Lt. Daniel G. Bowen .June 2, 1848

*Quarter Master :*

John Flindell.....Feb. 26, 1847

*Surgeon :*

Wm. Hope, M.D..... do do

## 3RD BATT.—HASTINGS.

*Major :*

John Portt.....Feb. 23, 1848

*Captains :*

Ronald McMichael ..Mar. 24, 1847

Richard Lazier ..... do do

Noble Barry ..... do do

Robert Portt .....Feb. 23, 1848

Michael Nealen..... do do

John Smith..... do do

Alexander McLaren. do do

Samuel Tripp..... do do

*Ensigns :*

William Robertson ..Mar. 24, 1847

James Osborne..... do do

Charles Sweeny .... do do

M. M. D. Williams.. do do

## 4TH BATT.—HASTINGS.

*Lieut. Colonel :*

Robert McCammon..May 22, 1850

*Major :*

William Caton.....June 21, 1850

<i>Captains :</i>	<i>Date of Com.</i>	<i>Major :</i>	<i>Date of Com.</i>
William Campion ...	Feb. 19, 1847	John V. Murphy ....	June 11, 1850
Bartholomew Johns ..	do do	<i>Captains :</i>	
Nesbitt Reed .....	do do	Abijah Smith .....	Mar. 24, 1847
Robert Potts .....	do do	Robert Weller .....	do do
Noble Barry .....	June 21, 1850	William Davis .....	do do
John Smith .....	do do	Elijah W. Meyers ...	do do
Millis Caton .....	do do	Augustus Spencer ...	do do
Ivy Roblin .....	do do	Asa Weller .....	June 11, 1850
Philip Huffman .....	do do	James Cumming ....	do do
Robert Vanduser ....	do do	George S. Marsh ....	do do
Gilbert Badgley .....	do do	Samuel Cooley .....	do do
<i>Lieutenant :</i>		Stephen Flindale ....	do do
William Hilton .....	Feb. 19, 1847	Arthur Murphy .....	do do
Philip Ketchison ....	do do	<i>Lieutenants :</i>	
Henry Ketchison ....	do do	Robert Smith .....	Mar. 24, 1847
William Downing ...	June 21, 1850	Peter H. Maybee ....	do do
John M. McCamon ..	do do	Ephraim Maybee ....	June 11, 1850
Sidney Way .....	do do	Daniel R. Murphy ...	do do
Crandal Loveless ....	do do	Benjamin Way, Jun..	do do
Felix Gabonee .....	do do	Wm. Ford .....	do do
Allan Canniff .....	do do	Henry S. Hubbell ....	do do
<i>Ensigns :</i>		Wm. Shea .....	do do
William Connors ....	Feb. 19, 1847	Edward Smith .....	do do
Philip Luke .....	do do	Silas Weaver .....	do do
James Best .....	do do	Abraham Singleton..	do do
Alonzo Ellis .....	do do	Samuel May .....	do do
Joseph R. Bush .....	do do	<i>Ensigns :</i>	
Owen Ketchison .....	do do	John B. McColl .....	do do
Samuel Kilpatrick ....	do do	John S. Hawley .....	do do
Henry Coyle .....	June 21, 1850	Albert D. C. Hawley..	do do
James Bird .....	do do	Henry Simpson .....	do do
John Newton .....	do do	John S. McColl .....	do do
William Badgley ....	do do	Wm. Bamber .....	do do
Albert Banker .....	do do	Thomas H. Brown ...	do do
Thomas D. Molroney ..	do do	George Francis .....	do do
<i>Adjutant :</i>		Dennis McAulay ....	do do
Capt. Noble Barry ...	do do	Joshua Anderson ....	do do
<i>5TH BATT.—HASTINGS.</i>		<i>Adjutant :</i>	
<i>Lieut. Colonel :</i>		Lt. Samuel May ....	do do
James Ketchison ....	Sep. 25, 1850	<i>Quarter Master :</i>	
<i>6TH BATT.—HASTINGS.</i>		James Craig .....	do do
<i>Lieut. Colonel :</i>		<i>Surgeon :</i>	
Robert Parker .....	May 22, 1850	Henry Meed .....	Mar. 24, 1847
<i>7TH BATT.—HASTINGS.</i>		<i>2ND BATT.—NORTHUMBERLAND</i>	
<i>Lieut. Colonel :</i>		<i>Lieut. Colonel :</i>	
Solomon Johns .....	June 11, 1850	James D. Goslee ....	No. 19, 1846
<i>1ST BATT.—NORTHUMBERLAND</i>		<i>Major :</i>	
<i>Lieut. Colonel :</i>		Richard Stephens ....	June 2, 1848
Sheldon Hawley ....	Dec. 9, 1846	<i>Captains :</i>	
		Peleg Wood .....	Apr. 21, 1847
		Wm. A. McDonald ..	do do

te of Com.  
e 11, 1850

r. 24, 1847

o do

o do

o do

o do

e 11, 1850

o do

o do

o do

o do

o do

r. 24, 1847

o do

e 11, 1850

o do

o do

o do

o do

o do

o do

o do

o do

o do

o do

o do

o do

o do

o do

o do

o do

o do

o do

o do

o do

o do

r. 24, 1847

ERLAND

r. 19, 1846

e 2, 1848

r. 21, 1847

o do

**Captains :**  
Donald Campbell.... Apr. 21, 1847  
Wm. Coulson ..... June 2, 1848  
Joseph A. Crandale .. do do  
Oren H. Strong..... do do  
Isaac Gould ..... May 7, 1850

**Lieutenants :**  
D. C. Hubbell ..... do do  
Thomas Webb ..... do do  
Francis B. Spilsbury.. do do  
John M. Grover..... do do  
A. J. Maybee..... do do  
Robert M. Boucher .. do do  
James S. Strong..... do do

**Adjutant :**  
Lt. J. M. Grover .... Apr. 21, 1847

**Surgeon :**  
Matthew G. Gilchrist. do do

**Ast. Surgeon :**  
Samuel McMurray .. June 2, 1848

### 3RD BATT.—NORTHUMBERLAND

**Lieut. Colonel :**  
Eliakim Barnum .... Jan. 6, 1847

**Major :**  
W. F. H. Kelly..... Dec. 14, 1847

**Captains :**  
Benjamin R. Williams Mar. 17, 1847  
James G. Rogers .... do do  
Alexander Noble .... do do  
Alexander G. Allen.. Dec. 14, 1847  
Harden Eddy ..... do do  
Thomas Stewart ..... do do  
John Spaulding ..... do do  
E. S. Barnum..... do do

**Lieutenants :**  
James Barnum ..... do do  
Charles D. Baker.... do do  
Amos Moore ..... do do  
James Bogus ..... do do  
Charles Butler ..... do do  
Thomas Solomons ... do do

**Ensigns :**  
John Arkland..... Mar. 17, 1847  
Charles H. Vernon .. Dec. 14, 1847

Aaron Greely ..... do do  
Sylvanus Kelly ..... do do  
John Stewart..... do do  
John Butler..... do do  
Jacob T. Forbes..... do do  
Ronald Cameron .... do do  
William Fisher ..... do do

**Adjutant :**  
Ensg. William Fisher Dec. 18, 1847

**Quarter Master :**  
Wm. Vaughan ..... do do

**Surgeon :**  
Charles Cameron.... do do

### 4TH BATT.—NORTHUMBERLAND

**Lieut. Colonel :**  
Adam H. Meyers.... Nov. 5, 1846

**Major :**  
Robert Cleugh ..... Apr. 7, 1847

**Captains :**  
John Tice..... Feb. 26, 1847

Israel Humphries.... do do  
B. F. Ewing ..... do do

A. W. Denmark..... do do  
Henry Rowed..... do do

Henry Bonnycastle ... do do  
Joseph Errington ... do do

Matthew S. Cassan . May 6, 1850  
John Mitchell..... — 7, 1850

**Lieutenants :**  
Maitland Platt ..... Feb. 26, 1847

John Rainie ..... do do  
Daniel Curling ..... do do

David Allen ..... do do  
Abraham S. Platt.... do do

Thomas Masson .... May 7, 1850  
George B. Ranney .... do do

Willett Platt..... June 11, 1850

**Ensigns :**  
George Tice..... Feb. 26, 1847

James Levisconte.... do do  
Hiram G. Bettes..... do do

Walter Givins ..... May 7, 1850  
Charles Goin..... do do

Daniel Platt, Jun.... do do  
Samuel Wilson..... do do

Robert Cook ..... June 11, 1850

**Quarter Master :**  
Milton Ewing..... May 7, 1850

**Surgeon :**  
Robert Denmark .... Feb. 26, 1847

### 5TH BATT.—NORTHUMBERLAND

**Lieut. Colonel :**  
John C. Boswell.... Nov. 19, 1846

**Majors :**  
James Pringle ..... July 21, 1847  
S. E. Mackechnie ... do do

**Captains :**  
Morgan Jellitt ..... Jan. 6, 1847

<i>Captains :</i>	<i>Date of Com.</i>	<i>Lieutenants :</i>	<i>Date of Com.</i>
Joseph Phillips .....	June 11, 1847	William Gravely .....	Mar. 9, 1847
Robert Waddle .....	do do	Sidney Smith .....	— 31, 1850
Corben Dean .....	Dec. 14, 1847	George Ruthven .....	May 7, 1850
Angus Crawford .....	do do	Roe Buck .....	do do
Ralph Wade .....	do do	George M. Clark .....	do do
Thomas Page .....	do do	Josiah C. White .....	May 9, 1851
James Cook .....	do do	Arthur McBean .....	do do

<i>Lieutenants :</i>	<i>Date of Com.</i>	<i>Ensigns :</i>	<i>Date of Com.</i>
John Thompson .....	June 11, 1847	A. C. Hammond .....	Mar. 9, 1847
John Lang .....	do do	W. K. Calcutt .....	May 7, 1850
Sanford Sowden .....	Dec. 14, 1847	John Kennedy .....	do do
Elijah M. Mallory ...	do do	Edward T. Boulton ..	do do
Wm. Henry Eyres ...	do do	William G. Strong ...	do do
Henry Rowe .....	do do	George A. Boswell ...	— 9, 1851
Robert Pew .....	do do	George Craig .....	do do
Edward Kerr .....	do do	John Daintry .....	do do
Charles Bourne .....	June 8, 1849	<i>Adjutant :</i>	
Gideon Page .....	do do	Capt. T. Duignan .....	do do

<i>Ensigns :</i>	<i>Date of Com.</i>	<i>Quarter Master :</i>	<i>Date of Com.</i>
Thomas S. Gore .....	Dec. 14, 1847	David Brodie .....	Mar. 9, 1847
Patrick R. Wright ...	do do	<i>Surgeon :</i>	
Henry H. Hayter .....	do do	George Goldstone ....	do do
John Burke .....	do do		
Owen Dean .....	do do		
John Richards .....	do do		

<i>Charles Stiles .....</i>	<i>June 8, 1849</i>	<i>1st BATT.—DURHAM.</i>	
John Alfred Page ....	do do	<i>Lieut. Colonel :</i>	
Malcolm F. McNiel ..	do do	William Wallis .....	Nov. 19, 1846
<i>Adjutant :</i>		<i>Major :</i>	
Lt. Charles Bourne ..	do do	Charles S. Ruttan ...	Jan. 6, 1847

<i>Surgeon :</i>	<i>Date of Com.</i>	<i>Captains :</i>	<i>Date of Com.</i>
J. Gilchrist .....	July 21, 1847	W. Kirkpatrick .....	do do
		Eli W. Ward .....	do do
		George C. Ward .....	Nov. 10, 1847

<i>6th BATT.—NORTHUMBERLAND</i>		<i>Lieut. Colonel :</i>	
Hon. G. S. Boulton ...	Dec. 23, 1846	Joseph Green .....	do do
<i>Majors :</i>		Walter Waller .....	do do
Richd. D. Chatterton ..	May 7, 1850	James J. Ward .....	do do
Asa A. Burnham .....	do do	William Mitchell ...	do do
<i>Captains :</i>		Alexander Fisher ....	do do
James B. Fortune ...	Mar. 9, 1847	Robert Maxwell .....	Mar. 8, 1850

<i>Lieutenants :</i>	<i>Date of Com.</i>	<i>Lieutenants :</i>	<i>Date of Com.</i>
Robert Craig .....	do do	Francis H. Burton ...	Nov. 10, 1847
Robert H. Throop .....	do do	Lachlin McCallum ..	do do
George S. Daintry .....	do do	Augustus Roche .....	do do
Francis Burnett .....	do do	Robert N. Waddell ...	do do
George Goodeve .....	do do	Francis Beamish ....	do do
John S. Wallace .....	May 7, 1850	William Furby .....	do do
Terence Duignan .....	— 9, 1851	Peter Robertson .....	do do
James Calcutt .....	do do	Thomas Henderson ...	do do
<i>Lieutenants :</i>		William Allen .....	do do
A. Mc Donald, Jun ...	Mar. 9, 1847	Robert Wallace .....	Mar. 8, 1850
Richard Ruttan .....	do do	Robert Lang .....	do do



te of Com.  
 r. 9, 1847  
 31, 1850  
 y 7, 1850  
 do  
 do  
 do  
 y 9, 1851  
 do  
 r. 9, 1847  
 y 7, 1850  
 do  
 do  
 do  
 9, 1851  
 do  
 do  
 do  
 do  
 r. 9, 1847  
 do  
 do  
 AM.  
 v. 19, 1846  
 . 6, 1847  
 do  
 do  
 do  
 v. 10, 1847  
 do  
 do  
 do  
 do  
 do  
 do  
 do  
 do  
 r. 8, 1850  
 v. 10, 1847  
 do  
 do  
 do  
 do  
 do  
 do  
 do  
 do  
 do  
 r. 8, 1850  
 do

**Ensigns :**  
 John Reid ..... Nov. 10, 1847  
 John Smart ..... do do  
 Robert Smart ..... do do  
 Frederick Parkes... do do  
 Schuyler Marsh.... do do  
 Robert Fortune.... do do  
 William J. Joplin... do do  
 George Lyall..... Mar. 8, 1850  
 Thomas Turner.... do do  
 Alexander Broadfoot. do do  
**Adjutant :**  
 Lt. Augustus Roche.. do do  
**Quarter Master :**  
 John Might ..... Jan. 6, 1847  
**Surgeon :**  
 Samuel Gilchrist.... do do

### 2ND BATT.—DURHAM.

**Lieut. Colonel :**  
 Allen Wilmot..... Jan. 13, 1847  
**Majors :**  
 George A. Jacobs.... Apr. 4, 1851  
 William Brock..... do do  
**Captains :**  
 Alexander Coulter... June 11, 1847  
 Hiram Hodge..... do do  
 George Winslow .... do do  
 Elijah Z. Walbridge. Apr. 4, 1851  
 John J. Robson..... do do  
 John Beavis..... do do  
 Noble Smith..... do do  
 Samuel Wilmot..... do do  
 James P. Lovekin... do do  
**Lieutenants :**  
 William Henderson.. do do  
 Henry Munro ..... do do  
 William Renwick... do do  
 William H. Rowe... do do  
 Horace Foster..... do do  
 John Kerr..... do do  
 George Smart..... do do  
 George E. Shaw..... do do  
**Ensigns :**  
 Andrew Milligan.... do do  
 Joseph Jacobs..... do do  
 Andrew McNaughton do do  
 Robert Hodge..... do do  
 John McPherson.... do do  
 James Blackburn.... do do  
 George Hunter..... do do  
 Thomas Tamblyn .. do do  
 William McIntosh... do do

**Adjutant :**  
 Lt. G. E. Shaw ..... Apr. 4, 1851  
**Quarter Master :**  
 Samuel McCoy ..... Apr. 11, 1851

### 3RD BATT.—DURHAM.

**Lieut. Colonel :**  
 H. S. Reid ..... Nov. 5, 1846  
**Major :**  
 John C. Trull..... May 21, 1847  
**Captains :**  
 Richard Jones..... Dec. 16, 1846  
 John Smart..... do do  
 Fleetwood Cubitt.... do do  
 Frederick Cubitt .... May 21, 1847  
 William Webster.... do do  
 John Brown..... do do  
 James Mann..... do do  
 Matthew Jones..... July 1, 1850  
**Lieutenants :**  
 Charles C. Neville .. May 21, 1847  
 David Fisher ..... do do  
 John H. Holmes .... do do  
 Nathaniel Wilson ... do do  
 Charles Bates ..... do do  
 Boyd Sylvester..... July 1, 1850  
 Charles Fisher..... do do  
 Daniel Sutton ..... do do  
**Ensigns :**  
 Charles Bird..... Aug. 25, 1846  
 Richard Welsh... .. do do  
 David Buck ..... do do  
 James S. Bates ..... do do  
**Quarter Master :**  
 Thomas C. Sutton... Dec. 16, 1846  
**Surgeon :**  
 G. H. Low ..... Aug. 25, 1846

### 4TH BATT.—DURHAM.

**Lieut. Colonel :**  
 John Thompson..... Dec. 23, 1846  
**Major :**  
 Patrick McGuire .... June 2, 1848  
**Captains :**  
 John Knowlson..... Mar. 24, 1847  
 William Armstrong.. Dec. 14, 1847  
 Thomas M. Sowden . do do  
 James Magill ..... do do  
 William Wallace.... do do  
 Robert McCamus.... do do  
 John Farr ..... do do  
 John Walsh, Jun. ... do do  
 John W. Sootheran .. June 2, 1848

<i>Lieutenants :</i>	<i>Date of Com.</i>	
Joseph Armstrong...	Dec. 14, 1847	
Joseph Thompson...	do do	
Thomas Syer .....	do do	
John Thorn .....	do do	
David Lough .....	do do	
William Myres. ....	do do	
James Fitzgerald....	do do	

*Ensigns :*

Adam Scott. ....	do do
William Reynolds...	do do
David Walsh .....	do do
Alexander Waddell..	do do
Thomas Swain .....	do do
George Cain .....	do do
Robert Staples .....	do do

*Quarter Master :*

William Walsh .....	do do
---------------------	-------

*Surgeon :*

R. W. Brodie, M. D..	do do
----------------------	-------

**5TH BATT.—DURHAM.***Lieut. Colonel :*

Alexander Preston...	Feb. 6, 1851
----------------------	--------------

*Major :**Captains :*

Thomas Benson .....	Dec. 1, 1847
William Graham .....	do do
Richard Staples .....	do do
Robert Magill .....	do do

*Lieutenants :*

Ponter Preston. ....	do do
James Vance .....	do do
William H. Jones ...	do do
William Hunter .....	do do
Joseph Magill .....	do do

*Ensigns :*

Hamilton Kennedy ..	do do
Michael McAllister..	do do
Thomas Staples, Sen.	do do
James Johnston .....	do do
Archibald Wilson ...	do do
Robert Touchbourne .	do do
Thomas Foster .....	do do

*Adjutant :*

Ensg. H. Kennedy ..	do do
---------------------	-------

*Quarter Master :*

Robert Porteous .....	do do
-----------------------	-------

*Surgeon :*

James Brown .....	do do
-------------------	-------

**6TH BATT.—DURHAM.***Lieut. Colonel :*

George H. Grierson ..	Feb. 6, 1851
-----------------------	--------------

*Major :*

James Ceasar .....	May 9, 1851
--------------------	-------------

*Captains :*

Francis W. Howe...	do do
David Hooley .....	do do
Matthew Emmerson.	do do
Matthew Devitt .....	do do
James Hyland .....	do do
William Taylor .....	do do
William Vance .....	do do

*Lieutenants :*

William W. Gerrow.	do do
John Hooley .....	do do
Samuel Fergusson ..	do do
David Deacon .....	do do
Edward Willan .....	do do
William Lucas .....	do do

*Ensigns :*

James Emmerson ...	do do
Robert Spinks, Sen..	do do
Robert McQuade ....	do do
William Bruce .....	do do
William Crozier .....	do do
John Hay .....	do do
Wright Devitt .....	do do

*Adjutant :*

Capt. F. W. Howe...	do do
---------------------	-------

*Quarter Master :*

John Hay .....	do do
----------------	-------

**1ST BATT.—PETERBORO.***Lieut. Colonel :*

* Alex. McDonell...	Feb. 19, 1847
---------------------	---------------

*Major :*

John R. Benson .....	May 19, 1846
----------------------	--------------

*Captains :*

Samuel J. Carver ...	— 21, 1847
John Harvey .....	do do
Wm. L. Scobell .....	May 19, 1848
Wm. W. Boswell .....	do do
James Harvey .....	do do
William Fowler .....	do do
Joseph Walton .....	do do
William Eastland ...	June 11, 1850
Robert Kedley .....	do do
Thomas Chambers...	do do
Charles Perry .....	do do

*Lieutenants :*

Charles Forrest .....	May 19, 1848
William Clextion ....	do do
Robert Thompson...	do do

Jan  
Cot  
Joh  
Her  
Joh  
F  
Jose  
Geo  
Jam  
Joh  
Joh  
Joh  
Wil  
Wm  
A  
Lt. J  
Q  
Butl  
S  
Assis  
Geor  
2  
Li  
Geor  
Sam  
Co  
Geor  
John  
Whe  
Samp  
Geor  
Lie  
Willi  
Edwa  
Jame  
Geor  
Willi  
En  
Willi  
Jame  
Geor  
John  
Peter  
Adj  
Lt. Ge  
3R  
Lie  
Richa



AM.  
ate of Com.  
b. 6, 1851

y 9, 1851

do do

do do

do do

do do

do do

do do

do do

do do

do do

do do

do do

do do

do do

do do

do do

do do

do do

do do

do do

do do

do do

do do

do do

do do

do do

do do

do do

do do

do do

do do

do do

do do

do do

do do

do do

do do

do do

<i>Lieutenants:</i>	<i>Date of Com.</i>	<i>Major:</i>	<i>Date of Com.</i>
James Lince.....	May 19, 1848	Walter Scott.....	May 5, 1848
Cottrell Lane.....	June 11, 1850	<i>Captains:</i>	
John Bell.....	do do	Adam Starke.....	June 11, 1847
Henry Spilsbury.....	do do	Robert Wigmore....	do do
John F. Albro.....	do do	Charles McCarthy...	May 5, 1848
<i>Ensigns:</i>		John Murphy.....	do do
Joseph Vanston....	May 19, 1848	<i>Lieutenants:</i>	
George Ogle DeOlier.	do do	John Blizzard.....	June 11, 1847
James Ryan.....	do do	William Rea.....	do do
John Kennedy.....	June 11, 1850	William Wigmore...	do do
John W. Gilmore....	do do	Robert Walker.....	May 5, 1848
John Hall.....	do do	Robert Scott.....	do do
William Harvey....	do do	<i>Ensigns:</i>	
Wm. H. J. Vizard...	do do	William Robertson..	June 11, 1847
<i>Adjutant:</i>		Robert Banan.....	do do
Lt. James Lince.....	May 19, 1848	Robert Scott, Jun....	May 5, 1848
<i>Quarter Master:</i>		William Scott, Jun..	do do
Butler Hudson.....	May 21, 1847	<i>Adjutant:</i>	
<i>Surgeon:</i>		Lt. William Wigmore	June 11, 1847
<i>Assistant Surgeon:</i>		<i>Quarter Master:</i>	
George Burnham....	do do	James Foulds.....	May 5, 1848

#### 2ND BATT.—PETERBORO.

##### *Lieut. Colonel:*

George B Hall.....Dec. 23, 1846

##### *Major:*

Samuel Strickland...Dec. 29, 1847

##### *Captains:*

George Cunningham. do do

John Reid..... do do

Wheeler Armstrong.. do do

Sampson Luckie.... do do

George Clarke..... do do

##### *Lieutenants:*

William Reid..... do do

Edward Brown..... do do

James Bird..... do do

George Lumsden.... do do

William Manly..... do do

##### *Ensigns:*

William Stewart.... do do

James Hogan..... do do

George Carlow..... do do

John Kidd..... do do

Peter McNaughton.. do do

##### *Adjutant:*

Lt. George Lumsden. do do

#### 3RD BATT.—PETERBORO.

##### *Lieut. Colonel:*

Richard Birdsall...Nov. 19, 1846

#### 4TH BATT.—PETERBORO.

##### *Lieut. Colonel:*

Edward Davidson...Jan. 13, 1847

##### *Major:*

Francis Henderson...Aug. 25, 1848

##### *Captains:*

William Cottingham. Apr. 7, 1847

Chrst. Knowlson.... do do

James Durnsford.... do do

Mossom Boyd..... do do

John Miller.....Aug. 25, 1848

Patrick Sullivan.... do do

##### *Lieutenants:*

Charles Hamilton....Apr. 7, 1847

Edward Davidson... do do

##### *Ensigns:*

John Sullivan..... do do

George Connell.... do do

Charles Hartley.... do do

Joseph Lee..... do do

##### *Adjutant:*

Capt. John Miller.... do do

#### 5TH BATT.—PETERBORO.

##### *Lieut. Colonel:*

A. S. Fraser.....Nov. 5, 1846

##### *Major:*

Thomas Murphy....Apr. 7, 1847

##### *Captains:*

Alexander Logie.... do do

**Captains :**  
 John Graham ..... Apr. 7, 1847  
 B. H. Colclough..... do do  
 Thomas Keenan..... do do  
 Wm. McDonell ..... do do  
 Thomas Rea..... do do

**Lieutenants :**  
 Isaac Ray ..... do do  
 Roger McHugh ..... do do  
 G. M. Roche..... do do  
 James Graham..... do do  
 John Pyne..... do do

**Ensigns :**  
 James Moloney..... do do  
 Martin Hogan..... do do  
 Charles Logie..... do do  
 G. D. Brock ..... do do  
 Horatio Stephenson .. do do  
 Thomas Pyne..... do do  
 James Finegan..... do do

**Adjutant :**  
 Ensg. James Finegan do do  
**Quarter Master :**  
 John Powers..... do do  
**Surgeon :**  
 John McNab, M.D... do do

#### 6TH BATT.—PETERBORO.

**Lieut. Colonel :**  
 John Langton..... Feb. 12, 1847

**Majors :**  
 Samuel Davidson... May 21, 1847  
 Hector Macdonald .. Sep. 20, 1848

**Captains :**  
 Elridge R. Irish..... May 21, 1847  
 Andrew McPherson.. do do  
 William Webster.... do do  
 William McCready... do do  
 James McPherson... do do  
 Israel Ferguson..... do do  
 John R. Lytle..... July 16, 1847  
 Saml. W. Davidson.. Sep. 20, 1848  
 James Worsley..... do do  
 Donald Campbell... May. 9, 1851

**Lieutenants :**  
 John Height..... May 21, 1847  
 John Wiley..... do do  
 Neil Smith..... do do  
 Edward Mather..... do do  
 Hugh McFadyen.... do do  
 William Foster..... May 19, 1848  
 Stephen Dundas .... do do  
 Alex. McLean ..... Sep. 20, 1848

**Lieutenants :**  
 James Davidson..... Sep. 20, 1848  
 Henry McNeil..... do do  
 Duncan McFarlane.. May 9, 1851

**Ensigns :**  
 Henry McKenzie.... May 21, 1847  
 Alex. McTaggart.... do do  
 John McLoghlin .... do do  
 Charles Ross..... do do  
 Patrick O'Brian .... July 16, 1847  
 Robert Ewing..... Sep. 20, 1848  
 Wm. Stephenson.... do do  
 John Kingland ..... May 9, 1851  
 Joseph Perrin..... do do  
 James Foster..... do do

**Adjutant :**  
 Ensign Patk. O'Brian. July 16, 1847  
**Quarter Master :**

Luther Cronk..... Sep. 20, 1848  
**Surgeon :**  
 Roger Kingdon..... July 10, 1847

#### 7TH BATT.—PETERBORO.

**Lieut. Colonel :**  
 James Wallace ..... Feb. 19, 1847  
**Major :**  
 Thomas Benson..... May 12, 1847

**Captains :**  
 Robt David Rogers.. do do  
 John W. Love..... do do  
 Thomas Short..... do do  
 Hartley Dunsford... do do  
 Henry Bawbell ..... do do  
 Peter McFarlane .... do do  
 Richard Short..... do do  
 James Dooris ..... do do

**Lieutenants :**  
 George Dunsford .... do do  
 Joseph Dunlop..... do do  
 Roger Bates ..... do do  
 John Rubridge..... do do  
 Geo. A. Grover..... do do  
 Joseph Wilson..... do do  
 William Coulter .... do do  
 Ivan O'Bierne ..... do do  
 George Ward..... Sep. 25, 1850  
 Robinson Moore..... do do  
 John Kent..... do do  
 John Gilchrist..... do do

**Ensigns :**  
 Arthur Peck..... May 12, 1847  
 Martin Dunsford .... do do  
 Christopher Howson . do do

**E**  
 Cha  
 Fre  
 Ric  
 Geo  
 Joh  
 A  
 Lie  
 Q  
 Rob  
 S  
 Lie  
 L  
 \*W  
 M  
 Wm  
 Sam  
 C  
 Jam  
 Dun  
 Wm  
 Wm  
 Dun  
 Fred  
 Will  
 Jame  
 Li  
 Neil  
 John  
 Benj  
 Math  
 Thom  
 Fred  
 Hugh  
 Thom  
 Fran  
 Thom  
 En  
 Willi  
 Willi  
 Chris  
 C. O.  
 Georg  
 Georg  
 Henr  
 Franc  
 Noah  
 Adj  
 Lt. B  
 Qu  
 Erast

<i>Ensigns :</i>	<i>Date of Com.</i>	<i>Surgeon :</i>	<i>Date of Com.</i>
Charles Dunlop .....	May 12, 1847	— — — — —	— — — — —
Frederick Haycock... do	do	<i>Asst. Surgeon :</i>	— — — — —
Richard Reid .....	Sep. 25, 1850	John Barnhart .....	June 23, 1847
George Reid .....	do	— — — — —	— — — — —
John Kemp .....	do	<b>2ND BATT.—YORK.</b>	— — — — —
<i>Adjutant :</i>	— — — — —	<i>Lieut. Colonel :</i>	— — — — —
Lieut. George Ward .	Nov. 15, 1850	Wm. A. Baldwin .....	June 8, 1849
<i>Quarter Master :</i>	— — — — —	<i>Majors :</i>	— — — — —
Robert W. Shaw ....	May 12, 1847	George Bond .....	do
<i>Surgeon :</i>	— — — — —	Geo. Dupont Wells ..	Sep. 13, 1849
Lieut. John Gilchrist. do	do	<i>Captains :</i>	— — — — —
<b>1ST BATT.—YORK.</b>	— — — — —	William Moore .....	June 8, 1849
<i>Lieut. Colonel :</i>	— — — — —	John Wilson .....	do
*Wm. Thompson .....	Nov. 10, 1846	Archibald Cameron..	do
<i>Majors :</i>	— — — — —	John Anderson .....	do
Wm. Birdsall .....	Dec. 23, 1846	Franklin Jackes .....	do
Samuel Price .....	June 23, 1847	Jacob Snider .....	do
<i>Captains :</i>	— — — — —	Richard Playter .....	do
James Patterson .....	Dec. 23, 1846	Elias Snider .....	do
Duncan Merigold ...	do	Edward Nanton .....	do
Wm. H. Patterson ...	do	Andrew McGlashin .	May 7, 1850
Wm. A. Thompson ..	June 23, 1847	John Burke .....	do
Duncan M. Campbell. do	do	<i>Lieutenants :</i>	— — — — —
Frederick W. Jarvis. do	do	John Boyd .....	June 8, 1849
William McGrath ...	do	William James .....	do
James G. Thompson. do	do	James McMullen ...	do
<i>Lieutenants :</i>	— — — — —	Thomas Mulholland .	do
Neil McKinnon .....	do	Thomas Snider .....	do
John Street .....	do	Thomas Lackie .....	do
Benjamin Switzer ...	do	Thomas Sheppard ...	do
Math. B. Hornbroke..	do	James Van Nostrand. do	do
Thomas Patterson ...	do	Charles Sheppard ...	do
Fred. A. Thompson ...	do	John Van Nostrand..	do
Hugh Thompson ...	do	James Mitchell ....	May 7, 1850
Thomas Whytehead. do	do	Henry Johnson .....	do
Francis McKenny ...	do	<i>Ensigns :</i>	— — — — —
Thomas Wright ....	do	Jacob Lawrence ....	June 8, 1849
<i>Ensigns :</i>	— — — — —	Charles Snider .....	do
William Duggan ...	do	Hamilton Mercer ...	do
William Thompson..	do	Michael Sheppard... do	do
Christopher Cheney .	do	Alexander Gibb .....	do
C. O. Thompson ...	do	Thos. Helliwell .....	do
George Silverthorn ..	do	Clarence Y. Wells ..	Sep. 13, 1849
George Armstrong... do	do	Benjamin Johnson... do	do
Henry Skyner .....	do	Henry M. Turner ...	May 22, 1850
Francis Birdeall .....	do	<i>Adjutant :</i>	— — — — —
Noah Barnhart .....	do	Capt. John Anderson.	June 8, 1849
<i>Adjutant :</i>	— — — — —	<i>Quarter Master :</i>	— — — — —
Lt. Benjamin Switzer, do	do	Benj. Johnson .....	do
<i>Quarter Master :</i>	— — — — —	<i>Surgeon :</i>	— — — — —
Erastus Street .....	do	Thomas Parson .....	do

## 3RD BATT.—YORK.

*Lieut. Colonel:* Date of Com.  
John W. Gamble.... Nov. 10, 1846

*Major:*  
Thomas Fisher..... Dec. 29, 1847

*Captains:*  
Win. Gamble..... do do  
Andrew Ward..... do do  
John Hought. Dennie. do do  
Rowland Burr..... do do  
Thomas Musson..... do do  
Edwin C. Fisher.... do do  
Joseph Ward..... do do  
Thomas Montgomery. do do  
Edward Musson..... do do  
John A. Scarlett.... do do  
St. George Scarlett.. do do

*Lieutenants:*  
William Grubb..... do do  
John Ward..... do do  
Hugh Harding..... do do  
James Gracy..... do do  
Francis Silverthorn.. do do  
James Harney..... do do  
John A. Donaldson.. do do  
John S. Dennis..... do do  
William Howland... do do  
James Russell..... do do

*Ensigns:*  
Alfred Wallace..... do do  
William Wallace... do do  
Gordon Silverthorn.. do do  
Thomas Van Every.. do do  
William Ward..... do do  
Charles Smith..... do do

## 4TH BATT.—YORK.

*Lieut. Colonel:*  
John B. Warren.... Nov. 10, 1846

*Major:*  
John Welsh..... May 7, 1850

*Captains:*  
Alexr. McPherson... Feb. 8, 1848  
John McGill..... do do  
John Dow..... do do  
Silas B. Fairbanks... May 7, 1850  
Zachius Burnham... do do  
James Laing..... do do  
Thomas N. Gibbs... do do  
Robert Pierson..... do do  
Robert Perry..... do do

*Lieutenants:*  
Charles Farewell... do do

*Lieutenants:* Date of Com.

George Anderson... May 7, 1850  
John Warren..... do do  
Henry W. Annis.... do do  
James Corbett..... do do  
Edward Dunn..... do do  
Thomas Dow..... do do  
John Watson..... do do  
Edward Arkland.... do do  
Samuel Hale..... do do

*Ensigns:*  
William Laing..... May 7, 1850  
James Wallace..... do do  
Patrick Wale..... do do  
William Scholsfield.. do do  
Hugh Jas. Macdonell. do do  
John Ham Perry.... do do  
Darwin Kent..... do do  
John Hyland, Jr.... do do  
Thomas Sparrel.... do do  
John McMahon..... do do

*Adjutant:*  
Lt. Edward Dunn... June 2, 1848

*Surgeon:*  
John Gunn..... do do

## 5TH BATT.—YORK.

*Lieut. Colonel:*  
Ebenezer Birrell... May 7, 1850

*Major:*  
Paul F. Whitney.... Apr. 4, 1851

*Captains:*  
Donald McKay..... do do  
John Richardson.... do do  
John Leys..... do do  
John Lumsden..... do do  
Emmanuel Playter.. do do

*Lieutenants:*  
Joshua Richardson... do do  
George Post..... do do  
William Hattrick... do do  
Jordan Post..... do do  
Hugh Maconochie... do do  
John McKay..... do do

*Ensigns:*  
Ira Carpenter..... do do  
George Fothergill... do do  
James Matthews.... do do  
Win. Dunbar, Jr.... do do  
Andrew Noble..... do do

*Adjutant:*  
Lt. John McKay..... do do

6TH BATT.—YORK.		<i>Lieutenants :</i>		<i>Date of Com.</i>	
<i>Lieut. Colonel :</i>	<i>Date of Com.</i>	John Little.....	Dec. 16, 1846		
George Hamilton....	July 1, 1850	Francis Kent.....	do do		
<i>Major :</i>		George Wright.....	June 16, 1847		
Arcl. Glendenning..	May 5, 1848	John Holmes.....	do do		
<i>Captains :</i>		D. L. Lynch.....	do do		
John Torrance.....	Mar. 24, 1847	Matthew Ostrander..	do do		
John Tabor.....	do do	William Robinson...	do do		
Joseph Secord.....	do do	John Bradley.....	do do		
Henry Howell.....	do do	James Manars.....	do do		
John Wilson.....	May 5, 1848	John Black.....	do do		
John Elliott.....	Nov. 15, 1850	<i>Ensigns :</i>			
<i>Lieutenants :</i>		John Willis.....	do do		
Edward Cornell....	Mar. 24, 1847	Robert Lobsid.....	do do		
Wm. Macklemurray.	do do	Cornelius Van Wyck.	do do		
Francis Galloway....	do do	John Elliott.....	do do		
Charles Cornell....	May 5, 1848	Francis Lundy.....	do do		
William March.....	do do	Allan Bosfield.....	do do		
Edward Winstonley..	do do	John McCallum.....	do do		
John Warner.....	Nov. 15, 1850	William Herron.....	do do		
John R. Torrance....	do do	Alexander Scott.....	do do		
William Clark.....	do do	William Allan.....	do do		
<i>Ensigns :</i>		Thomas Wallace....	do do		
Adam Walton.....	May 5, 1848	<i>Adjutant :</i>			
Andrew J. Thomson	do do	Ensg. William Allan.	do do		
Peter Secor.....	do do	<i>Quarter Master :</i>			
Charles Howell.....	Nov. 15, 1850	James Hamilton.....	Dec. 16, 1846		
William Johnston...	do do				
Andrew Young.....	do do				
Archibald Thompson.	do do				
<i>Adjutant :</i>					
Lt. William March..	May 5, 1847				
<i>Quarter Master :</i>					
Jonathan Gates.....	Mar. 24, 1847				
<i>Surgeon :</i>					
Augustus Carson....	Nov. 15, 1850				
7TH BATT.—YORK.		8TH BATT.—YORK.			
<i>Lieut. Colonel :</i>		<i>Lieut. Colonel :</i>			
E. W. Thompson....	Nov. 10, 1846	Charles Mitchell....	Nov. 10, 1846		
<i>Majors :</i>		<i>Major :</i>			
John Lynch.....	Dec. 16, 1846	Daniel Switzer.....	Dec. 14, 1847		
Francis Campbell...	June 16, 1847	<i>Captains :</i>			
<i>Captains :</i>		James Sterne.....	Sep. 22, 1847		
John Wiggins.....	Dec. 16, 1846	William Willoughby	do do		
Peter Campbell.....	do do	James Dodds.....	do do		
Seth Campbell.....	do do	William Atcheson...	Dec. 14, 1847		
John Scott.....	do do	Wm. Patello.....	do do		
Peter J. McCallum..	do do	Wm. McLelland....	do do		
Gilbert Van Wyck...	June 16, 1847	John Lindsay.....	do do		
Thomas Archdeacon.	do do	Donald McQuarry...	do do		
Michael Pardoe.....	do do	<i>Lieutenants :</i>			
Robert Archdeacon..	do do	Johiachim Hagerman	Sep. 22, 1847		
		Robert McLelland...	do do		
		William Switzer....	Dec. 14, 1847		
		John Brewster.....	do do		
		Joseph Lindsay.....	do do		
		William Dodds.....	do do		
		Robert Yeomans.....	do do		
		<i>Ensigns :</i>			
		John Colquet.....	Sep. 22, 1847		





ate of Com.  
b. 19, 1847

ne 11, 1850

**ORK.**

Nov. 10, 1846

ар. 24, 1847

do do

do do

do do

do do

ne 16, 1847

ар. 24, 1847

ne 16, 1847

do do

do do

do do

do do

do do

do do

do do

do do

do do

ORK.

no 30, 1847

Dec. 1. 1847

May 22, 1850

ec. 1. 1847

do do

do do

do do

May 22, 1850

do do

do do

do do

ec. 1. 1847

do do

do do

do do

do do

[illegible]



<i>Adjutant :</i>	<i>Date of Com.</i>	<i>Ensigns :</i>	<i>Date of Com.</i>
Ensg. Arthur Hill . . .	July 21, 1847	William Paxton . . . .	May 7, 1850
<i>Surgeon :</i>		James Stabback . . . .	do do
Edward Morton . . . .	July, 19, 1847	Adam Karr . . . . .	do do
		Robert Graham . . . .	do do

## 14TH BATT.—YORK.

*Lieut. Colonel :**Major :**Captains :*

Charles Hy. Howard .	Feb. 12, 1847	
William Sibbald . . .	do do	
Samuel Shire . . . .	do do	
John McCrea . . . .	do do	
Charles Sibbald . . .	do do	

*Lieutenants :*

Thomas Emes . . . .	do do	
John McKenzie . . .	do do	
Phillip St. John . . .	do do	
George St. John . . .	do do	
David Brenthour . . .	do do	
Kennith Campbell . .	do do	
Hector McPhadden . .	do do	
William McCrae . . .	do do	
James St. John . . . .	do do	

*Ensigns :*

Joseph Davidson . . .	do do	
Thomas Glassford . .	do do	
John Smith, Jr. . . .	do do	
William Letts . . . .	do do	
John McNeil . . . . .	do do	
James Johnston . . . .	do do	
Charles Smith . . . .	do do	
John Murray . . . . .	do do	

*Adjutant :**Quarter Master :*

John Coomer . . . . .	do do	
-----------------------	-------	--

*Surgeon :*

Oliver Burton . . . . .	do do	
-------------------------	-------	--

## 15TH BATT.—YORK.

*Lieut. Colonel :*

James Burns . . . . .	June 11, 1850	
-----------------------	---------------	--

*Major :**Captain :*

James Dryden . . . . .	May, 7, 1850	
------------------------	--------------	--

*Lieutenants :*

William Pharrell . . .	do do	
Wm. H. Gibbs . . . .	do do	
John Nichol . . . . .	do do	

## 16TH BATT.—YORK.

[Not yet Organized.]

## 17TH BATT.—YORK.

*Lieut. Colonel :*

James Vrooman . . . .	Apr. 4, 1847	
-----------------------	--------------	--

[Not filled up.]

## 18TH BATT.—YORK.

*Lieut. Colonel :*

Peter Cameron . . . .	June 11, 1850	
-----------------------	---------------	--

[Not yet filled up.]

## 19TH BATT.—YORK.

[Not yet organized.]

## 1ST BATT.—TORONTO.

*Lieut. Colonel :*

*George Duggan . . .	Nov. 10, 1846	
----------------------	---------------	--

*Majors :*

George Duggan, Jr. . .	Dec 1, 1847	
------------------------	-------------	--

James Browne . . . .	Apr. 11, 1851	
----------------------	---------------	--

*Captains :*

James Beatty . . . . .	Sep. 8, 1847	
------------------------	--------------	--

John Sproule . . . . .	do do	
------------------------	-------	--

Joseph D. Ridout . . .	do do	
------------------------	-------	--

Thomas Bell . . . . .	Dec. 1, 1847	
-----------------------	--------------	--

Wm. Cawthra . . . . .	do do	
-----------------------	-------	--

John Duggan . . . . .	do do	
-----------------------	-------	--

Alex. McDonald . . . .	do do	
------------------------	-------	--

Joseph Workman . . . .	do do	
------------------------	-------	--

Alex. Hamilton . . . .	do do	
------------------------	-------	--

John Moore . . . . .	do do	
----------------------	-------	--

Thomas Collier . . . .	do do	
------------------------	-------	--

*Lieutenants :*

Samuel Shaw . . . . .	do do	
-----------------------	-------	--

Joseph Lee . . . . .	do do	
----------------------	-------	--

John S. Smith . . . . .	do do	
-------------------------	-------	--

R. B. Miller . . . . .	do do	
------------------------	-------	--

Terence J. O'Neal . . .	do do	
-------------------------	-------	--

Thomas Armstrong . . .	Apr. 11, 1851	
------------------------	---------------	--

William Henderson . .	do do	
-----------------------	-------	--

Samuel Platt . . . . .	do do	
------------------------	-------	--

Donald Macdonald . . .	do do	
------------------------	-------	--

*Ensigns :*

John R. Mountjoy . . .	Dec 1, 1847	
------------------------	-------------	--

Ed. H. Rutherford . . .	do do	
-------------------------	-------	--

<i>Ensigns :</i>	<i>Date of Com.</i>
George Brooks .....	Dec. 1, 1847
Daniel G. Miller....	do do
Samuel T. Green....	Apr. 11, 1851
Robert Maitland ....	do do
Thomas Brunskill. .	do do
Jn. Matheson McKay. do	do do
Egerton Fisk Ryerson. do	do do
Levinus Sherd. King.. do	do do

*Adjutant :*

<i>Quarter Master :</i>	<i>Date of Com.</i>
Robt. C. McMullen..	Dec. 1, 1847
<i>Surgeon :</i>	
George Herreik .....	do do
<i>Asst. Surgeon :</i>	
James McIlmurry...	do do

## 2ND BATT.—TORONTO.

<i>Lieut. Colonel :</i>	<i>Date of Com.</i>
Hon. R. Baldwin....	Aug. 2, 1847
<i>Major :</i>	
Joseph C. Morrison..	Apr. 11, 1851
[Not yet filled up.]	

## 3RD BATT.—TORONTO.

<i>Lieut. Colonel :</i>	<i>Date of Com.</i>
Wm. B. Jarvis.....	Nov. 10, 1846
<i>Major :</i>	
Hon. J. H. Cameron..	July 21, 1847
<i>Captains :</i>	
Alex. Shaw.....	do do
James McDonell ....	do do
John Bell.....	do do
Davidson Murray....	do do
John W. Gwynn ....	do do
John P. C. Esten....	do do
George W. Allen....	June 9, 1849

*Lieutenants :*

John Watson.....	July 21, 1847
George N. Philpotts..	do do
Charles Fitzgibbon..	do do
Wm. D. P. Jarvis ...	do do
Thomas G. Hurd....	do do
Henry J. Boulton, Jr.	do do

*Ensigns :*

James W. Gwynn....	July 21, 1847
Amelius Irving .....	do do
Thomas McLean ....	do do
Wm. Stanton .....	do do
James Stanton .....	do do
Francis H. Anderson.	do do

<i>Adjutant :</i>	<i>Date of Com.</i>
Lt. John Watson.....	July 21, 1847
<i>Quarter Master :</i>	
Thomas Eilton.....	do do
<i>Surgeon :</i>	
George Herrick .....	do do

## 4TH BATT.—TORONTO.

<i>Lieut. Colonel :</i>	<i>Date of Com.</i>
Richard L. Denison..	Mar. 7, 1851
<i>Majors :</i>	
Joshua Thompson...	Aug. 14, 1850
J. Fen. Taylor, Jr....	Apr. 11, 1851
<i>Captains :</i>	
John C. T. Cochrane..	June 11, 1850
P. M. Van Koughnet. .	do do
James L. Robinson ..	do do
George A. Dewson ..	do do
Angus D. Macdonell..	Apr. 11, 1851
Geo. Crookshank, Jr..	do do

<i>Lieutenants :</i>	<i>Date of Com.</i>
Walter Arnold .....	June 11, 1850
James Henderson. .	do do
Christopher Robinson.	Apr. 11, 1851
Stephen Heward ....	do do
Robert Cooper .....	do do
John D. Coates.....	do do
Edward Shortis .....	do do
Thomas Shortis.....	do do

<i>Ensigns :</i>	<i>Date of Com.</i>
Chas. Sidney Cousins..	June 11, 1850
James R. Campbell ..	Dec. 19, 1850
<i>Adjutant :</i>	
Ensg. Thos. Shortis ..	Apr. 11, 1851
<i>Quarter Master :</i>	
Wm. B. Hamilton....	do do
<i>Surgeon :</i>	
Ed. M. Hodder, M. C.	May 9, 1851

## 5TH BATT.—TORONTO.

<i>Lieut. Colonel :</i>	<i>Date of Com.</i>
Hon. Hy. Sherwood..	Nov. 10, 1846
<i>Majors :</i>	
Wm. A. Campbell ..	July 21, 1847
Alexander Dixon ....	do do
<i>Captains :</i>	
John Somerville.....	do do
John Crawford .....	do do
Duncan Macdonell ..	do do
S. B. Campbell.....	do do
George Sinclair.....	do do
William B. Phipps ..	do do
Robert Dalton.....	do do

*Captains :*  
 A. B. Townley.....June 8, 1849  
 Thomas Preston.....do do  
 Samuel Shaw.....do do

*Lieutenants :*  
 James Trotter.....July 21, 1847  
 Alex. Rennie.....do do  
 George C. Horwood..do do  
 William Davis.....do do  
 Charles March.....do do  
 John W. Marling.....June 8, 1849  
 William G. Storm...do do  
 J. R. Armstrong....do do  
 Hugh Carfrae.....do do

*Ensign :*  
 John Watkins.....do do  
*Quarter Master :*  
 John Ritchey.....July 21, 1847

#### 6TH BATT.—TORONTO.

*Lieut. Colonel :*  
 James G. Chewett...Nov. 10, 1846

*Major :*  
 Lewis Moffatt .....July 14, 1848

*Captains :*  
 J. G. Spragg .....Mar. 17, 1847  
 John Cameron.....do do  
 Larratt Wm. Smith..do do  
 W. Fitzgerald .....Feb. 16, 1849  
 John G. Howard.....do do  
 Fred. C. Capreol....do do

*Lieutenants :*  
 George W. Draper...Apr. 11, 1851  
 W. C. Chewett.....do do  
 Alex. Keefer.....do do

*Ensigns :*  
 William W. Baldwin. do do  
 James Jones .....do do  
 Alex. C. Chewett....do do  
 Dominick Blake.....do do  
 Clarkson Jones.....do do

#### 7TH BATT.—TORONTO.

*Lieut. Colonel :*  
 George Gurnett.....Mar. 7, 1851

*Majors :*  
 George P. Ridout....Apr. 11, 1851  
 Hon. Wm. Cayley...do do

*Captains :*  
 Charles H. Heath....do do  
 William Wakefield..do do  
 Thomas Galt.....do do  
 John B. Robinson, Jr..do do

*Captains :*  
 Joshua G. Beard ....Apr. 11, 1851  
 Andrew T. Todd....do do  
 Alexander Grant ....do do  
 Adam Wilson.....do do  
 Angus Morrison.....do do  
 Francis H. Heward..May 9, 1851

*Lieutenants :*  
 James W. Muttlebury Apr. 11, 1851  
 Richard Dempsey...do do  
 John O. Heward ....do do  
 Fredk. Cumberland..do do  
 Geo. F. Loring.....do do  
 Thomas Ridout, Jr..do do  
 Joseph Courtney....do do  
 George L. Allen.....do do  
 John Hy. S. Dolmage do do  
 Allan M. L. Howard do do  
 John Crickmore.....May 9, 1851

*Ensigns :*  
 Chas. B. Jarvis.....Apr. 11, 1851  
 William Dixon.....do do  
 Thos. Hy. Derbishire do do  
 Edw. R. L. O'Brien..do do  
 Wm. Edw. O'Brien..do do  
 John Boyd.....do do  
 Michael Hayes.....do do  
 Wm. Wakefield, Jr..do do  
 Chas. Le Brun Harris do do  
 Columbus H. Green..May 9, 1851

*Adjutant :*  
 Lieut. Josh. Courtney Apr. 11, 1851

*Quarter Master :*  
 John Wilson.....do do

*Surgeon :*  
 Lucius O'Brien, M.D. May 9, 1851

#### 1ST BATT.—SIMCOE.

*Lieut. Colonel :*  
 Elmes Steel.....Dec. 2, 1846

*Majors :*  
 A. M. Durnford .....Mar. 9, 1847  
 J. H. Drinkwater....Aug. 16, 1850

*Captains :*  
 Wm. B. McVitty....Mar. 9, 1847  
 Edward Slee.....do do  
 Wm. Simpson.....do do  
 Wm. B. Hamilton....do do  
 James Wickens .....Feb. 23, 1848  
 John McWatt.....do do  
 James Warren.....Aug. 16, 1850  
 John Bailey.....do do

of Com.	Lieutenants :	Date of Com	Quarter Master :	Date of Com.
11, 1851	A. King.....	July 16, 1847	John Banting.....	June 11, 1847
do	George Ludlow.....	Feb. 23, 1848	Surgeon :	
do	William Wilson.....	do do	John Mahaffy.....	Nov. 10, 1847
do	George Hallen.....	Aug. 16, 1850	3RD BATT.—SIMCOE.	
do	James Sanson.....	do do	[Not yet organized]	
9, 1851	Ensigns :			
	George Cathay.....	Mar. 24, 1847	4TH BATT.—SIMCOE.	
11, 1851	Thomas Thornton...	Feb. 23, 1848	Lieut. Colonel :	
do	George B. Bell.....	Aug. 16, 1850	John Rose.....	Dec. 2, 1846
do	Edgar Hallen.....	do do	Major :	
do	Preston Hallen.....	do do	Hy. Wm. Blackstone	Dec. 7, 1847
do	Adjutant :		Captains :	
do	Lieut. G. Hallen....	Sep. 25, 1850	Thomas Parker.....	Feb. 12, 1847
do	Quarter Master :		George Thorp.....	do do
do	Thomas Kettle.....	Mar. 9, 1847	Hiram Willson.....	do do
do	Surgeon :		Alfred Willson.....	Oct. 7, 1847
do	Archibald Pass.....	July, 16, 1847	Benjamin Ross.....	do do
9, 1851	2ND BATT.—SIMCOE.		Simon Armstrong....	do do
	Lieut. Colonel :		James Evans.....	do do
11, 1851	William Hammill...	Sep. 20, 1848	Doly G. McKay....	do do
do	Major :		Thos. R. Ferguson..	do do
do	Gilbert Coffey.....	June 2, 1848	Joseph Finnel.....	do do
do	Captains :		Lieutenants :	
do	James Manning.....	Apr. 28, 1847	William Fraser.....	do do
do	Thomas Hayes.....	do do	Richard Rose.....	do do
do	Frederick Stephens..	do do	Julien Dewson.....	do do
do	William Harper.....	do do	Robert Playter.....	do do
9, 1851	William Strong.....	do do	John Peacock.....	do do
do	William Carter.....	do do	Robert Thompson....	do do
11, 1851	Thomas Gamble.....	do do	Wilson Stodders....	do do
do	James Long.....	June 2, 1848	Duncan Cameron....	Nov. 15, 1850
	Lieutenants :		George Bowles.....	do do
9, 1851	John Walker.....	Apr. 28, 1847	Thomas Sutherland..	do do
	William Agnew.....	do do	Ensigns :	
	James Livingstone...	do do	Robert Picken.....	Oct. 7, 1847
DE.	Robert Banting.....	do do	James Wilson.....	do do
	Garrett Stewart.....	do do	Daniel Kidd.....	do do
2, 1846	William Hammill...	do do	Alex. Campbell.....	do do
	William Hodgkinson..	June 2, 1848	Andrew Miscampbell	do do
9, 1847	Joseph McGarr.....	do do	Andrew McCulloch..	do do
16, 1850	Ensigns :		George F. Dawson..	do do
	Richard Coffey.....	Apr. 28, 1847	Donald McBeath....	do do
9, 1847	Richard Davis.....	do do	Robert Selby.....	Nov. 15, 1850
do	William Callaghan..	do do	Thomas Irwin.....	do do
do	Hugh Richardson....	do do	Alexander Tegar...	do do
do	Thomas Banting.....	June 11, 1847	Samuel Ross.....	do do
23, 1848	Samuel Willoughby..	do do	Adjutant :	
do	David Evans.....	Nov. 10, 1847	Ensign Robert Picken	Oct. 7, 1847
16, 1850	Adjutant :		Quarter Master :	
do	Ensign David Evans	do do	Thomas Crisp.....	do do
			Surgeon :	
			Joseph Orr.....	do do

1ST BATT.—LINCOLN.		Captains:		Date of Com.	
<i>Lieut. Colonel:</i>	<i>Date of Com.</i>	James Robertson	Mar.	9,	1847
Daniel McDougall	Nov. 5, 1816	Wm. E. Parnell	do	do	
<i>Majors:</i>		Thomas Towers	do	do	
Joseph Clement	Jan. 6, 1847	Walter Carns	Oct.	7, 1847	
E. C. Campbell	Oct. 20, 1818	Thomas Burns	do	do	
<i>Captains:</i>		Charles Donaldson	do	do	
Robert Miller	Jan. 6, 1847	Peter H. Ball	Sep.	20, 1848	
Johnson Clench	do do	Francis A. Goring	do	do	
F. A. B. Clench	do do	Wm. M. Eccles	June	8, 1849	
Benjamin Lawrence	do do	<i>Lieutenants:</i>			
Peter B. Clement	do do	Wm. N. Hutt	Oct.	7, 1847	
Wm. B. Winterbottom	Aug. 18, 1847	James Taylor	do	do	
Alex. G. Thompson	June 8, 1849	George A. Clark	do	do	
William Hope	Feb. 6, 1851	George W. Robertson	do	do	
<i>Lieutenants:</i>		Walter Osterhout	do	do	
John Young	Jan. 6, 1847	Thomas F. Sampson	do	do	
Adam Flannagan	do do	John S. Clark	do	do	
Richard Hescott	do do	Thos. R. Merritt	Sep.	20, 1848	
Wm. H. Woodruff	Apr. 14, 1847	Edward Vanderlip	do	do	
John McLennan	do do	James Bassy	Jan.	31, 1850	
Gilbert McMicking	Aug. 18, 1847	Angus Cook	Mar.	8, 1850	
John McFarland	do do	<i>Ensigns:</i>			
Charles Currie	June 8, 1849	John W. Lampman	Oct.	7, 1847	
Joseph A. Woodruff	Feb. 6, 1851	John C. Bassy	do	do	
<i>Ensigns:</i>		George W. Wright	do	do	
Robert Ball	Apr. 14, 1847	James Jacob Ball	do	do	
Wm. G. Fields	do do	John H. Martindale	do	do	
Peter C. Servos	Aug. 18, 1847	Frederick F. Ball	do	do	
Francis R. Ball	do do	William Junkins	Sep.	20, 1848	
Henry Charles	do do	Harvey N. McKinney	do	do	
James Hescott	June 8, 1849	John R. Cooke	June	8, 1849	
William Foster	Mar. 22, 1850	Richard Dunn	Jan.	31, 1850	
Alex. Swinton	Feb. 6, 1851	<i>Adjutant:</i>			
Charles H. Powell	do do	Lieut. Angus Cook	June	8, 1849	
William Goring	do do	<i>Quarter Master:</i>			
<i>Adjutant:</i>		Bernard Foley	Oct.	7, 1847	
Lieut. Richd. Hescott	Mar. 22, 1850	<i>Surgeon:</i>			
<i>Quarter Master:</i>		William Ferris	Mar.	9, 1847	
John Swinton	Jan. 6, 1847				
<i>Surgeon:</i>		3RD BATT.—LINCOLN.			
Duncan Campbell	June 8, 1849	<i>Lieut. Colonel:</i>			
<i>Assist. Surgeon:</i>		Elias S. Adams	Nov.	10, 1848	
Alex. McDougall	Feb. 6, 1851	<i>Major:</i>			
		Adam Konkle	Apr.	14, 1847	
2ND BATT.—LINCOLN.		<i>Captains:</i>			
<i>Lieut. Colonel:</i>		William Adams	Mar.	9, 1847	
John Clark	Nov. 5, 1846	Daniel Gregory	do	do	
<i>Majors:</i>		Josh. Simmerman	do	do	
Rolland McDonald	Mar. 9, 1847	Cyrus Sumner	do	do	
Thomas Adams	Oct. 7, 1847	James Hare	Apr.	14, 1847	
<i>Captains:</i>		Peter Hostrasser	May	7, 1850	
Francis Hall	Mar. 9, 1847	Solomon Secord	Sep.	25, 1850	
		Philip Gregory	do	do	

of Com.	<i>Lieutenants :</i>	Date of Com.	<i>Ensigns :</i>	Date of Com.
9, 1847	Jeremiah Simmerman	Apr. 14, 1847	John Hueslip	Mar. 9, 1847
do	David Davis	do do	Wm. McPherson	do do
do	George Grass	do do	Horace Johnson	do do
7, 1847	William Gregory	May 7, 1850	John W. Lownsbury	Nov. 15, 1850
do	John Claus	do do	Wm. Nixon, Jr.	do do
do	Ezekiel Marlatt	do do	Robert Comfort	do do
20, 1848	George Keating	Sep. 25, 1850	<i>Quarter Master :</i>	
do	William Simmerman	do do	Wm. Nixon	Dec. 23, 1846
8, 1849	<i>Ensigns :</i>		<i>Surgeon :</i>	
7, 1847	Israel Snyder	Apr. 14, 1847	Jonathan Woolverton	do do
do	John Henry	do do		
do	Tillman Wills	Aug. 25, 1848	<b>1ST BATT.—WELLAND.</b>	
do	Mathias Konkle	May 7, 1850	<i>Lieut. Colonel :</i>	
do	Nathan Pawling	do do	* Hon. James Kerby	Nov. 5, 1846
do	Henry R. McLean	do do	<i>Majors :</i>	
do	Thomas Briggs	Sep. 25, 1850	William Hepburn	Mar. 17, 1847
20, 1848	Robert Gourlay Crum	do do	Thomas C. Street	Apr. 4, 1851
do	John Simmerman	do do	<i>Captains :</i>	
31, 1850	<i>Adjutant :</i>		John Thompson	Feb. 12, 1847
8, 1850	Thomas B. Gregory	do do	Samuel Swazie	do do
7, 1847	<i>Quarter Master :</i>		Peter Keefer	do do
do	Jacob Johnson	do do	Archd. Thompson	do do
do	<i>Surgeon :</i>		Peter Upper	do do
do	Allan Woolverton	Apr. 14, 1847	Robert Garner	Mar. 17, 1847
do			Robert Hobson	do do
do	<b>4TH BATT.—LINCOLN.</b>		Andrew R. Heaton	do do
do	<i>Lieut. Colonel :</i>		John Thompson	do do
20, 1848	Adam Simmerman	Nov. 5, 1846	Austin Morse	Apr. 11, 1851
do	<i>Major :</i>		<i>Lieutenants :</i>	
8, 1849	Peter Hare	Dec. 23, 1846	Abm. Bowman	Feb. 12, 1847
31, 1850	<i>Captains :</i>		William Macklem	Mar. 17, 1847
8, 1849	Jacob Vaughan	do do	George Bender	do do
do	Robert Waddell	do do	Della Coleman	do do
7, 1847	Charles Anderson	do do	Henry Hoover	do do
do	William Taylor	do do	H. C. Mewburn	Mar. 7, 1851
9, 1847	John M. Camp	do do	W. J. Lefferty	do do
do	Robert F. Nellis	do do	Hiram Marlatt	do do
N.	James Lymburner	Mar. 9, 1847	Francis O. Dee	do do
10, 1846	Leonard Haeslip	do do	Peter McKicking	Apr. 11, 1851
do	Andrew P. Muir	Nov. 15, 1850	<i>Ensigns :</i>	
14, 1847	John B. Pettit	do do	John Thompson	Mar. 17, 1847
do	Robert Lymburner	do do	Thomas Allison	do do
9, 1847	<i>Lieutenants :</i>		Richard Robertson	do do
do	John Gee	Mar. 9, 1847	John Kirkpatrick	do do
do	John Book	do do	John Street	Mar. 7, 1851
do	Adam Snyder	do do	Walter Ball	do do
do	Wm. B. Merritt	do do	David Hoover	do do
14, 1847	Cortland White	Nov. 15, 1850	Richard Kirkpatrick	do do
7, 1850	John Nixon	do do	William H. Ward	do do
25, 1850	John Nees	do do	John Pew	do do
do	William Henry	do do	James Allison	do do
			James Thompson	do do

**Ensigns:**  
 Wm. K. Emery ..... Mar. 7, 1851  
 Geo. Mathieson ..... Apr. 11, 1851  
**Adjutant:**  
 Ensg. John Street... Mar. 7, 1851  
**Quarter Master:**  
 R. Kirkpatrick ..... do do  
**Surgeon:**  
 M. N. Corry ..... Feb. 12, 1847

### 2ND BATT.—WELLAND.

**Lieut. Colonel:**  
 Wm. D. Miller ..... Nov. 5, 1846  
**Major:**  
 David Davis ..... July 14, 1848  
**Captains:**  
 John Hillems ..... Mar. 31, 1847  
 Lewis Palmer ..... do do  
 Jacob Miller ..... do do  
 John Riselay ..... Sep. 14, 1848  
 Michael D. Gander .. do do  
 Richard Graham .... do do

**Lieutenants:**  
 George Benner ..... Mar. 31, 1847  
 Adam Woolever .... do do  
 Isaac S. Haun ..... do do  
 John Ramsden ..... July 14, 1848  
 Andrew Van Alatine. do do  
 Henry Laur ..... do do  
 William A. Rooth ... June 11, 1850

**Ensigns:**  
 Henry Buchner ..... Mar. 31, 1847  
 Elisha Meisner ..... do do  
 David P. Brown ..... Mar. 8, 1850  
 Samuel W. Buckner. do do  
 Burch Baxter ..... do do  
 Peter Learn ..... do do  
 Powell Wilson ..... do do

**Adjutant:**  
 Lt. W. A. Rooth .... June 11, 1850

**Quarter Master:**  
 Alex. Kirkpatrick ... Mar. 31, 1847

**Surgeon:**  
 Thomas C. Macklem. June 11, 1850

### 3RD BATT.—WELLAND.

**Lieut. Colonel:**

**Major:**

John McEowen ..... June 11, 1850

**Captains:**  
 Leonard Meisner .... Feb. 8, 1848  
 John Scholfield ..... do do

**Captains:**  
 John McGlashan .... Feb. 8, 1848  
 Parmer Buckbee .... do do  
 William Steel ..... Jan. 30, 1849  
 James H. Price ..... June 11, 1850

**Lieutenants:**  
 Martin D. Lamatter.. Feb. 8, 1848  
 J. Frederick Schram. do do  
 John Brown ..... do do  
 Alem Bender ..... Jan. 30, 1849  
 John Meisner ..... June 11, 1850

**Ensigns:**  
 Peter Beckett, Jr. ... Feb. 8, 1848  
 Peter Metter, Sr. .... do do  
 Robert G. Killman .. do do  
 Samuel Weaver ..... Jan. 30, 1849  
 Adam R. Scholfield.. do do  
 David Flarr ..... June 11, 1850  
 Elijah McAll ..... do do

**Adjutant:**

**Quarter Master:**  
 Edward Lee ..... Feb. 8, 1847

**Surgeon:**  
 John Fraser ..... do do

### 1ST BATT.—HALDIMAND.

**Lieut. Colonel:**  
 Geo. Hill Sheehan .. Dec. 30, 1846

**Majors:**  
 Agnew P. Farrell .... Mar. 9, 1847  
 Amos Bradshaw ..... May 7, 1850

**Captains:**  
 Robt. Hay Bruce .... Feb. 19, 1847  
 Robert Griffith ..... Mar. 17, 1847  
 William Benson ..... do do  
 Charles Beard ..... do do  
 William Imlack ..... May 12, 1847  
 Barton Farr ..... do do  
 W. F. Coates ..... May 7, 1850  
 George A. Sheehan .. do do

**Lieutenants:**  
 Robert Spratt ..... May 12, 1847  
 Charles Eady ..... do do  
 William Blott ..... do do  
 George Docker ..... do do  
 James McIndoc ..... do do  
 Wm. L. Hicks ..... May 7, 1850  
 James Blott ..... do do  
 William Battersby .. do do

**Ensigns:**  
 Oscar Sheehan ..... May 12, 1847  
 William Goodwin ... do do



of Com.	<i>Ensigns :</i>	Date of Com.	<i>Adjutant :</i>	Date of Com.
8, 1848	James Stephenson...	May 12, 1847	Lt. Samuel Cornick	Dec. 1, 1847
do	Alonzo N. Davis	do do	<i>Quarter Master :</i>	
30, 1849	Wm. DeCew	May 7, 1850	Charles Hannah	Jan. 4, 1850
11, 1850	Dalrymple Crawford	do do	<i>Surgeon :</i>	
	Hugh Boomer	do do	Henry Wichor, M.D.	Dec. 1, 1847
8, 1848	Robert L. Russel	do do		
do	Phillip Wilson	do do		
do	<i>Adjutant :</i>		<b>1ST BATT.—WENTWORTH.</b>	
30, 1849	Lieut. Charles Eady	May 12, 1847	<i>Lieut. Colonel :</i>	
11, 1850	<i>Quarter Master :</i>		Hn. Sir A. N. McNab	Nov. 5, 1846
	Joseph R. Brown	May 7, 1850	<i>Majors :</i>	
8, 1848	<i>Surgeon :</i>		John Ogilvie Hatt	Mar. 7, 1851
do	John Jarron	May 12, 1847	Richard O. Duggan	April 11, 1851
do			<i>Captains :</i>	
30, 1849	<b>2ND BATT.—HALDIMAND.</b>		Wm. Allan Harvey	Apr. 14, 1847
do	<i>Lieut. Colonel :</i>		Edward C. Thomas	Mar. 7, 1851
11, 1850	Richard Martin	July 21, 1847	John Young, Sen.	do do
do			John Fisher	do do
	<b>3RD BATT.—HALDIMAND.</b>		Wm. P. McLaren	do do
	<i>Lieut. Colonel :</i>		H. McKinstry	do do
	<i>Majors :</i>		Thomas Stinson	do do
8, 1847	Wm. W. Nelles	Dec. 1, 1847	Thos. Allen Blyth	do do
do	Charles Bain	Jan. 4, 1850	John Ferrie	do do
	<i>Captains :</i>		Richard R. Juson	do do
	Alexander Scobie	Dec. 1, 1847	Peter Buchannan	Apr. 11, 1851
	Christopher Young	do do	<i>Lieutenants :</i>	
30, 1846	William Stewart	do do	Jasper T. Gilkison	Apr. 11, 1847
	Robert Young	do do	Colin C. Reid	May 16, 1851
9, 1847	Robert Weir	do do	Michael W. Browne	do do
7, 1850	Ranald McKinnon	do do	Robert Roy	do do
	George Youell	June 6, 1861	D. McKerley	do do
19, 1847	William Carroll	do do	James Osborne	do do
17, 1847	<i>Lieutenants :</i>		William Leggo	do do
do	Warner Nelles	Dec. 1, 1847	Harcourt B. Bull	do do
do	Dennis Young	do do	Josias Bray	do do
12, 1847	Thomas Lyster	do do	James Shaw Meredith	do do
do	Jame Aldridge	do do	Wm. Gordon Price	June 7, 1851
7, 1850	Samuel Cornick	do do	<i>Ensigns :</i>	
do	Henry Whicher	do do	Richard Benner	May 16, 1851
	Jacob Young	June 6, 1851	Andrew A. Wyley	do do
12, 1847	Meade McCarthey	do do	John McNab	do do
do	<i>Ensigns :</i>		Hutchison Clarke	do do
do	James Young	Dec. 1, 1847	Jonathan Simpson	do do
do	John Wilson	do do	Robert Law	do do
do	Thomas Strichan	do do	Alfred Hooker	do do
7, 1850	Charles Sinclair	do do	Charles Hamilton	do do
do	William Moore	do do	Richard S. Beasley	do do
do	William Young	Jan. 4, 1850	Peter Grant	do do
	Evan S. Martin	do do	<i>Adjutant :</i>	
12, 1847	Michael Harcourt	do do	Lt. J. T. Wilkinson	Apr. 11, 1847
do	Alfred Brown	do do	<i>Quarter Master :</i>	
			James Walker	Mar. 14, 1851

<i>Surgeon :</i>	<i>Date of Com</i>	<i>Majors :</i>	<i>Date of Com.</i>
Gerald O'Rilly .....	Apr. 14, 1847	Elijah Secord .....	Dec. 16, 1846
<i>Pay Muster :</i>		Daniel Lewis. ....	May 9, 1851
Colin C. Ferrie. ....	Mar. 14, 1851	<i>Captains :</i>	
		Henry Morgan.....	Dec. 16, 1846
<b>2ND BATT.—WENTWORTH.</b>		Thomas Davis .....	do do
<i>Lieut. Colonel :</i>		Henry McGill.....	do do
Daniel K. Servos.....	Mar. 9, 1847	James Duff .....	do do
<i>Majors :</i>		Wm. Benner.....	do do
Michael Aikman.....	Apr. 28, 1847	John Gage.....	do do
Thomas Lottridge ...	Dec. 19, 1850	John Carpenter.....	Apr. 21, 1847
<i>Captains :</i>		Levi Lewis.....	May 9, 1851
John Land.....	Apr. 28, 1847	<i>Lieutenants :</i>	
Joseph B. Rousseaux. do	do	Joseph Pettit.....	Dec. 16, 1846
William Gage .....	do do	Amos Chambers ....	do do
Peter Gage.....	do do	G. W. L. McNamara	Apr. 21, 1847
Charles Depew.....	do do	Alex. Carpenter.....	do do
Matthew B. Secord ..	Feb. 23, 1848	Samuel K. Green....	do do
Robert A. Land.....	May 7, 1850	Stephen J. Jones ....	do do
William Kearns .....	May 9, 1851	William Servos.....	Nov. 30, 1847
William Rolston ....	do do	Jno. T. Carscallan...	do do
<i>Lieutenants :</i>		George S. Secord....	May 9, 1851
George M. Ryckman	Apr. 28, 1847	George Lottridge ....	do do
Thomas Choate .....	do do	<i>Ensigns :</i>	
Wm. Lottridge .....	do do	James Heales.....	Apr. 21, 1847
John Davis .....	Feb. 23, 1848	William Bates .....	do do
Samuel Kearns .....	do do	Charles Coldham....	do do
Thomas H. Aikman....	May 7, 1850	Thomas Williamson .	Nov. 30, 1847
Alex. A. Secord.....	do do	Jacob Biggar.....	do do
Robert Leeming.....	May 29, 1851	Geo. Cumming Secord	May 9, 1851
James Bates.....	do do	D. L. Rittenburgh ...	do do
George Munroe.....	do do	<i>Adjutant :</i>	
<i>Ensigns :</i>		Lieut. S. J. Jones....	Apr. 21, 1847
William Gage, Jr....	Apr. 28, 1847	<i>Quarter Master :</i>	
William Fink.....	— 23. 1848	John Galbraith .....	Dec. 16, 1846
Abraham McCall....	do do	<i>Surgeon :</i>	
Enoch Burkholder...	do do	Wm. N. McCartney .	Apr. 21, 1847
George A. Secord....	May 7, 1850		
Hamilton Ryckman...	do do	<b>4TH BATT.—WENTWORTH.</b>	
David Snider.....	May 9, 1851	[Not yet organized.]	
David Choate .....	do do		
Augustine French ...	do do	<b>5TH BATT.—WENTWORTH.</b>	
Jacob Filman .....	do do	<i>Lieut. Colonel :</i>	
<i>Adjutant :</i>		John Aikman .....	Nov. 5, 1846
Lieut. Geo. Munroe..	May 9, 185	<i>Majors :</i>	
<i>Quarter Master :</i>		James Chep.....	Dec. 23, 1846
Wm. B. Green .....	Apr. 28, 1847	John Almas .....	May 7, 1850
<i>Surgeon :</i>		<i>Captains :</i>	
John W. Hunter.....	do do	Charles Hale .....	Dec. 23, 1846
		Geo. B. Rousseaux...	do do
<b>3RD BATT.—WENTWORTH.</b>		James Fields .....	Ap. 21, 1847
<i>Lieut. Colonel :</i>		Abr. W. Marakle....	do do
William Gourlay ....	Nov. 5, 1846	John Hammill .....	do do

e of Com.

16, 1846  
9, 1851

16, 1846

do

do

do

do

21, 1847

9, 1851

16, 1846

do

21, 1847

do

do

do

30, 1847

9, 1851

do

21, 1847

do

do

30, 1847

do

9, 1851

do

21, 1847

16, 1846

21, 1847

ORTH.

.]

ORTH.

5, 1846

23, 1846

7, 1850

23, 1846

do

21, 1847

do

do

**Captains :**                      **Date of Com.**  
 George Burns ..... June 11, 1850  
 Daniel Shaver ..... do do  
 John Walker ..... do do  
 Andrew Gage ..... do do  
 Francis Irwin ..... Apr. 4, 1851  
 William Kemp ..... do do

**Lieutenants :**  
 James Gibson ..... Apr. 21, 1847  
 Charles Harvey ..... June 11, 1850  
 Adam Marr ..... do do  
 John Heslop ..... do do  
 Wesley Howell ..... do do  
 William A. Cooley .. do do  
 James Loder ..... do do  
 James Walker ..... Apr. 4, 1851  
 John Macdonald .... do do

**Ensigns :**  
 Thomas Honner .... June 11, 1850  
 Henry Kitchen ..... do do  
 Duncan Wishart .... do do  
 Henry Myers, Jun. ... do do  
 Kirby Markle ..... do do  
 Geo. Miller Howell .. do do  
 Henry Almas ..... Apr. 4, 1851  
 Lemuel A. Gurnett .. do do

**Adjutant :**  
 Capt. G. B. Rousseaux. Apr. 21, 1847

**Quarter Master :**  
 Thomas Postons ..... Dec. 23, 1816

**Surgeon :**  
 Francis Cameron .... Sep. 22, 1847

**6TH BATT.—WENTWORTH.**

**Lieut. Colonel :**  
 William Muirhead .. June 2, 1818

**Major :**  
 James Wilkes ..... do do

**Captains :**  
 Thos. B. Burrows .... Mar. 17, 1847  
 Mathias Wilson ..... do do  
 John Oles ..... do do  
 R. W. Burrows ..... do do

**Lieutenants :**  
 A. Westbrook ..... do do  
 Samuel McKnight .. do do  
 Thomas Racy ..... do do  
 Arnold Burrows .... do do  
 William Robertson .. do do  
 John Tiles ..... do do  
 Abram Hawley ..... do do

**Ensigns :**  
 Russell O'Dell ..... do do

**Ensigns :**                      **Date of Com.**  
 Daniel Gilkison ..... Mar. 17, 1847  
 William Walker .... do do

**7TH BATT.—WENTWORTH.**  
[Not yet organized.]**8TH BATT.—WENTWORTH.**

**Lieut. Colonel :**  
 Duncan McDougall .. Nov. 15, 1850

**Major :**  
 Miles O'Reilly ..... Mar. 7, 1851

**Captains :**  
 Geo. Fleming Lynd .. do do  
 Daniel Charles Gunn do do  
 Robert Land, Jr. ... do do  
 John Bradley ..... do do  
 John A. Land ..... do do  
 Fred. W. Gates ..... do do  
 Charles Magill ..... do do  
 Alex. Carpenter .... do do

**Lieutenants :**  
 Wm. Forbes Murray. May 9, 1851  
 Alex. D. McDougall. do do  
 Richard Bull ..... do do  
 John Riddell ..... do do  
 William Griffin ..... do do  
 James Mathieson .... do do  
 Henry Wm. Ireland do do  
 James Daniel McKay do do  
 Adam Brown ..... June 6, 1851

**Ensigns :**  
 Samuel M. Aitken .. do do  
 Ths. Minchin Simons do do  
 Donald F. Campbell .. do do  
 C. H. Donnelly ..... do do  
 Wm. H. Thorner ... do do  
 Donald Stuart ..... do do  
 Geo. H. Mills ..... do do  
 Albert M. Titus ..... do do

**Adjutant :**  
 Lt. A. D. McDougall. do do

**Quarter Master :**  
 Ed. Robt. Sullivan ... do do

**Surgeon :**  
 Thomas Duggan ..... Mar. 7, 1861

**1ST BATT.—HALTON.**

**Lieut. Colonel :**  
 Alex. Proudfoot ..... Feb. 26, 1847

**Major :**  
 George Brown ..... July 16, 1847

<i>Captains :</i>	<i>Date of Com.</i>	<i>Captains :</i>	<i>Date of Com.</i>
John Sproat .....	Jan. 6, 1847	John McGregor .....	May 21, 1847
Geo. K. Chisholm ...	do do	J. F. Bastedo .....	do do
William Hatton .....	do do	<i>Lieutenants :</i>	
John S. Biggar .....	do do	W. B. Kerns .....	May 5, 1848
Robert Smith .....	do do	Algernon McCoy ...	do do
Levi Wilson .....	do do	William Pantou .....	do do
William Biggar .....	do do	Andrew Pettet .....	Aug. 25, 1848
Robert K. Chisholm ..	do do	David Bastedo .....	do do
John Street .....	July 16, 1847	John S. McCollum ..	do do
<i>Lieutenants :</i>		William Spence ....	do do
Orange Lawrence .....	Jan. 6, 1847	<i>Ensigns :</i>	
James Belyea .....	do do	William Bunton .....	May 21, 1847
Samuel Clarke .....	do do	James McKerlie .....	May 5, 1848
Richard Biggar .....	do do	Robert Ireland .....	do do
Thomas Faux .....	do do	David Kerns .....	do do
Samuel C. Kenny ...	do do	Thomas Atkinson .....	Aug. 25, 1848
George Marlatt, 1st ..	do do	George Crooks .....	do do
John Buck .....	July 16, 1847	Robert Miller .....	do do
Wm. Chisholm .....	do do	<i>Quarter Master :</i>	
George Marlatt, 2nd ..	do do	William Chapman ..	May 21, 1847
<i>Ensigns :</i>			
Michael Snider .....	Jan. 6, 1847	3RD BATT.—HALTON.	
John Jackson .....	do do	<i>Lieut. Colonel :</i>	
John Wilson .....	do do	James Hamilton .....	Nov. 5, 1846
Thomas Coates .....	do do	<i>Major :</i>	
John McQueen .....	do do	Peter Carroll .....	Dec. 22, 1848
John Jervis .....	do do	<i>Captains :</i>	
Thomas Jull .....	do do	Alex. Brown .....	Feb. 19, 1847
David Patterson .....	July 16, 1847	Thos. H. McKenzie ..	do do
John White .....	Aug. 2, 1847	William Miller .....	do do
Wm. R. Raines .....	do do	John Wier .....	do do
F. P. Wilkinson .....	do do	Robt. W. Suter .....	do do
<i>Adjutant :</i>		Nathaniel Hughson ..	Dec. 22, 1848
Ensg. John White ...	do do	Robert Lottridge ....	do do
<i>Quarter Master :</i>		William Brown .....	do do
John A. Chisholm .....	July 16, 1847	Robert Dickie .....	do do
<i>Surgeon :</i>		George Coleclough ...	do do
Wm. Tempest, M.D. ...	do do	John Fairgrave .....	do do
<i>Assistant Surgeon :</i>		<i>Lieutenants :</i>	
Edward Clark, M.D. ...	do do	John Roberts .....	Feb. 19, 1848
		Kenneth Wishart .....	Dec. 22, 1847
2ND BATT.—HALTON.		Absalom Griffin .....	do do
<i>Lieut. Colonel :</i>		Benjamin Reynolds ..	do do
George Chisholm .....	Nov. 5, 1846	Robert Spence .....	June 8, 1849
<i>Major :</i>		Thomas English .....	do do
Hiram Smith .....	May 21, 1847	Aaron Kenny .....	do do
<i>Captains :</i>		William Tunis .....	do do
Andrew M. Chisholm ...	do do	Thomas Stock .....	do do
Timothy Cooper .....	do do	John Morden .....	do do
Walter O'Reilly .....	do do	<i>Ensigns :</i>	
Joseph Ireland .....	do do	Francis Kochneour ..	do do
John Lucas .....	do do	Jonathan Morden ....	do do

E  
John  
Dan  
Jam  
John  
A  
Capt  
Q  
Will  
Pa  
Jose

Lie  
A. T.  
Ma  
Geor  
Ca  
Pres  
Samu  
Gilbe  
Jame  
Peter  
Jame  
John  
John  
Lie  
John  
Robe  
John  
Alex.  
L. P.  
John  
John  
En  
Willi  
Jame  
Jame  
John  
Willi  
Andre  
Adj  
Capt.  
Qu  
Jame  
  
Lie  
Geor  
Ma  
Jame  
Cap  
Rober

of Com.	Ensigns:	Date of Com.	Captains:	Date of Com.
21, 1847	John Featherstone...	June 8, 1849	George Macartney...	May 5, 1848
do	Daniel Case .....	do do	John C. McNaught...	do do
5, 1848	James Morden .....	do do	Thos. W. Coleman...	do do
do	John Long .....	May 16, 1851	Thomas Baker .....	June 11, 1851
do	<i>Adjutant:</i>		Samuel Stanton .....	do do
25, 1849	Capt. T.H. McKenzie	Feb. 19, 1847	Walter E. Buchan ..	do do
do	<i>Quarter Master:</i>		Thomas Allechin ....	do do
do	William Bullock ....	May 16, 1851	Edward R. Marsh ..	do do
do	<i>Pay Master:</i>		David Christie .....	do do
do	Joseph Webster .....	do do	<i>Lieutenants:</i>	
21, 1847			John D. Carpenter ..	May 5, 1848
5, 1848	<b>4TH BATT.—HALTON.</b>		Hugh Patton .....	June 11, 1851
do	<i>Lieut. Colonel:</i>		John Hudson .....	do do
do	A. T. Kerby .....	Nov. 5, 1846	Purvis D. Laurason ..	do do
25, 1848	<i>Major:</i>		Robert Turnbull, Jr..	do do
do	George Notman ....	Sep. 20, 1848	Henry Newington...	do do
do	<i>Captains:</i>		Thomas Balingal ....	do do
21, 1847	Preserved Cooley...	Mar. 17, 1847	Andrew Kyle .....	do do
DN.	Samuel Congo .....	do do	Dorman Mans .....	do do
5, 1846	Gilbert C. Fields ....	do do	Thomas Rickert ....	do do
22, 1848	James Hill .....	Sep. 20, 1848	<i>Ensigns:</i>	
19, 1847	Peter Pentland .....	do do	Charles Witlaw ....	June 11, 1851
do	James M. Kerby ....	do do	Joseph N. Keefer ....	do do
do	John Barnard .....	do do	William Patten .....	do do
do	John Johnson .....	do do	Francis H. Pulham ..	do do
22, 1849	<i>Lieutenants:</i>		Friend Dayton .....	do do
do	John Elliott .....	do do	James Orr .....	do do
do	Robert McDonald ...	do do	Benjamin Bell .....	do do
do	John McMullen .....	do do	William Allechin .....	do do
do	Alex. Innis .....	do do	George Geddis .....	do do
do	L. P. Laurason .....	do do	William W. Kitchen..	do do
22, 1849	John Carruthers .....	do do	William Curtis .....	do do
do	John Pentland .....	do do	<i>Adjutant:</i>	
do	<i>Ensigns:</i>		Ensg. Friend Dayton.	do do
do	William Henderson ..	do do	<i>Quarter Master:</i>	
do	James Smith .....	do do	John Mullen .....	do do
do	James McKnight ....	do do	<i>Surgeon:</i>	
do	John Lawrason, Jr...	do do	Thos. P. S. Brown ..	do do
19, 1848	William Cornell ....	do do		
22, 1847	Andrew Kernagham	do do	<b>6TH BATT.—HALTON.</b>	
do	<i>Adjutant:</i>		<i>Lieut. Colonel:</i>	
do	Capt. J. M. Kerby ..	do do	William McKay ....	Nov. 10, 1846
do	<i>Quarter Master:</i>		<i>Major:</i>	
8, 1849	James Ennis .....	do do	Alex. Campbell ....	Mar. 8, 1850
do			<i>Captains:</i>	
do	<b>5TH BATT.—HALTON.</b>		Alexander McNab ..	May 21, 1847
do	<i>Lieut. Colonel:</i>		William Clay .....	do do
do	George Stanton ....	Dec. 3, 1846	Adam Sproat .....	do do
do	<i>Major:</i>		Edward Leonard ....	do do
do	James Geddes .....	May 5, 1848	William Joyce .....	Mar. 8, 1850
do	<i>Captains:</i>		Thomas Chisholm ..	do do
do	Robert Christie .....	do do	George Thompson ..	do do

**Captains :**  
 William Armstrong... Mar. 8, 1850  
 James Young ..... do do

**Lieutenants :**  
 Alex. McKinnon .... do do  
 John Simmerman .... do do  
 John Standish ..... do do  
 John B. Switzer .... do do

**Adjutant :**  
 Capt. James Young... May 21, 1847

### 7TH BATT.— HALTON.

**Lieut. Colonel :**  
 Thomas Rich ..... Aug. 16, 1850

**Captains :**  
 James K. Andrews... Feb. 8, 1848  
 John Davidson ..... do do  
 James Calquhoun .... do do  
 Adam Ainsley ..... do do  
 Robert Wilson ..... do do  
 David Sheelds ..... do do  
 William McKenzie .. do do  
 John Batters ..... Nov. 15, 1850

Thomas Blacklock .. do do  
 Peter Cook ..... do do  
 James Crombie ..... do do

**Lieutenants :**  
 Edwin Goodwin .... Feb. 8, 1848  
 Thos. Rich, Jr. .... Nov. 15, 1850  
 Andrew Lendreth .... do do  
 David Potter, Jr. .... do do  
 Thomas Ballingal ... do do  
 David Forbes ..... do do  
 William Davis ..... do do  
 James McMillan .... do do  
 Alexander Smith .... do do  
 Robert Dodd ..... do do

**Ensigns :**  
 Wm. Batters, Jr. .... Feb. 8, 1848  
 Adam Warwick .... Nov. 15, 1850  
 William Jaffray .... do do  
 Alexander McArthur .. do do  
 Wm. Rutherford .... do do  
 John Walker ..... do do  
 James Andrews ..... do do  
 James Lee ..... do do  
 Andrew Rochester .. do do

**Adjutant :**  
 Lieut. David Forbes May 9, 1851

**Surgeon :**  
 Thomas Sengram ... Nov. 15, 1850

**Pay Master :**

### 1ST BATT.— WATERLOO.

**Lieut. Colonel :** Date of Com.  
 William Hewat .... Nov. 10, 1846

**Majors :**  
 William Alexander .. Sep. 20, 1848  
 William Thompson .. do do

**Captains :**  
 Edward Murton .... Mar. 24, 1847  
 George J. Grange .... do do  
 George Harvey ..... Sep. 20, 1848  
 John C. Wilson .... do do

**Lieutenants :**  
 Thos. Rees Brock .... Mar. 24, 1847  
 Edward Thompson .. do do  
 Wm. Henry Parker .. do do  
 Rutherford Muttelbury May 12, 1847

John Ross ..... do do  
 Walter King ..... do do  
 Robert Richardson ... do do  
 Alfred Baker ..... Sep. 20, 1848  
 Richard Greet ..... do do

**Ensigns :**  
 James Grace Husband Mar. 24, 1847  
 James Davie ..... May 12, 1847  
 Arthur Hogg ..... do do  
 Jno. Thos. Tracy .... do do  
 Wm. Porter ..... do do  
 David Allen ..... May 26, 1847  
 Thomas Hefferman .. Sep. 20, 1848

**Adjutant :**  
 Lieut. John Ross .... May 12, 1847

**Quarter Master :**  
 John Thorp ..... do do

**Surgeon :**  
 Wm. Clark, M.D. .... do do

**Assistant Surgeon :**  
 Charles Jones, M.D. .. do do

### 2ND BATT.— WATERLOO.

**Lieut. Colonel :**  
 Thomas Saunders ... Nov. 5, 1846

**Majors :**  
 John Thompson .... Nov. 15, 1850  
 George Davidson .... do do

**Captains :**  
 Robert Kay ..... July, 14, 1848  
 William Davidson ... Nov. 15, 1850

Robert Ferrie ..... do do  
 Charles H. Aherns .. do do  
 Alex. Davidson ..... do do  
 Charles G. Tysdale .. do do  
 Peter Nichs. Tagge .. do do

**Lieut.**  
 William  
 Henry  
 John  
 John  
 James  
 David  
 Ensign  
 Andrew  
 Henry  
 William  
 Hartm  
 John  
 Eman  
 Georg  
 Sur  
 John

3rd  
**Lieut.**  
 Edmu  
**Cap**  
 Thom  
 Alex  
 John  
 Willia  
**Lieut.**  
 John  
 John

4th  
**Lieut.**  
 Josep  
 Ma  
 John  
**Cap**  
 John  
 John  
 Titus  
 John  
 Wm.  
**Lie**  
 Henr  
 Frede  
 Edwa  
 Willi  
 Charl  
**En**  
 Jame  
 Georg  
 David  
 Wm.  
 Franc



<i>Lieutenants :</i>	<i>Date of Com.</i>
William Philips.....	Nov. 15, 1850
Henry S. Huber.....	do do
John A. Mackie.....	do do
John Davidson.....	do do
James Albert Whiting	do do
David S. Shoemaker.	do do
<i>Ensigns :</i>	
Andrew Caldwell....	do do
Henry Smith.....	do do
William Proudfoot...	do do
Hartman Schnoor....	do do
John Rose.....	do do
Emanuel Zeigler....	do do
George Philips.....	do do
<i>Surgeon :</i>	
John Scott.....	Mar. 24, 1847

## 3RD BATT.—WATERLOO.

*Lieut. Colonel :*

Edmund Heath.....Nov. 10, 1846

*Captains :*

Thomas Jarmy.....May 5, 1847

Alexander Smith....do do

John Higginson.....do do

William Leslie.....do do

*Lieutenants :*

John Heath.....do do

John Cockburn.....do do

## 4TH BATT.—WATERLOO.

*Lieut. Colonel :*

Joseph Davis.....Feb. 12, 1847

*Major :*

John J. Smith.....May 26, 1847

*Captains :*

John Ernst.....do do

John Allchins.....do do

Titus G. Nevills....do do

John Bettschen.....May 19, 1848

Wm. Cleghorn.....do do

*Lieutenants :*

Henry Tye.....— 26, 1847

Frederick Smith....do do

Edward Cutten.....do do

William Ellensworth do do

Charles Rumball....May 19, 1848

*Ensigns :*

James Laird.....May 26, 1847

George Plumb.....do do

David Belfour.....do do

Wm. Harrison.....May 19, 1848

Francis Fieser.....do do

<i>Ensigns :</i>	<i>Date of Com.</i>
Gotlieb Bettschen....	May. 19, 1848
Henry Adolph.....	do do

*Adjutant :*

Lieut. Fredk. Smith May 26, 1847

*Quarter Master :*

Wm. Simpson Smith May 19, 1848

*Surgeon :*

August Theodor Ballin do do

## 5TH BATT.—WATERLOO.

*Lieut. Colonel :*

William Buist.....Apr. 4, 1851

*Majors :*

Thomas Webster....do do

Alex. D. Ferrier....do do

*Captains :*

David Henderson....May 21, 1847

Thomas Crooks.....do do

Thomas Grain.....do do

David B. Ferguson..do do

Alex. Drysdale.....do do

John Valentine.....do do

George Hamilton....do do

Thos. C. Allardice..do do

*Lieutenants :*

James Ross.....do do

Alex. Harvey.....do do

James Mair.....do do

Charles Holmwood..do do

*Ensigns :*

William Moorhead..do do

Arthur Ross.....do do

John Cadenhead....do do

James L. Smith.....do do

John Watt.....do do

Brebner Cadenhead..do do

William Broadfoot...do do

George Jardins.....do do

Gilbert Hunter.....do do

James Black.....do do

*Adjutant :*

Ensg. John Watt....do do

*Quarter Master :*

John McNaught....do do

## 6TH BATT.—WATERLOO.

*Lieut. Colonel :*

James Webster.....Dec. 30, 1846

*Majors :*

Thomas W. Valentine April 14, 1847

Hugh Macdonald....April 4, 1851



<i>Captains :</i>	<i>Date of Com.</i>	
John Graham .....	July 16, 1847	
Henry Strange .....	do do	
John Rott .....	do do	
Richard Davis .....	do do	
Peter McGill .....	do do	
John McKerlie .....	do do	
James Ker .....	do do	
James Donaldson .....	do do	
Nelson Hughson ....	do do	

<i>Lieutenants :</i>		
Robert Nodwell .....	do do	
John Duffield .....	do do	
John Kennedy .....	do do	
Neil McKinnon .....	do do	
George Thompson ...	do do	
James Loughrin .....	do do	
David Day .....	do do	
James Benham .....	do do	
Charles McMillan ...	do do	

<i>Ensigns :</i>		
James Davis .....	do do	
Robert L. Campbell ..	do do	
John Armstrong .....	do do	
Richard Wainborough ..	do do	
John Johnstone .....	do do	
Joseph Moore .....	do do	
Robert Dunbar .....	do do	
Robert Rott .....	do do	
Isaac Woolner .....	do do	

*Adjutant :*  
Ensign I. Woolner... Apr. 4, 1851

*Quarter Master :*  
Patrick Bogie .....

7TH BATT.—WATERLOO.  
[Not yet organized.]

8TH BATT.—WATERLOO.  
*Major :*  
John Telfer .....

1ST BATT.—NORFOLK.  
*Lieut. Colonel :*  
E. T. Gilbert .....

*Majors :*  
Joseph Culver .....

Edward P. Ryerse .....

*Captains :*  
Alexander Bowlby .....

John W. Gilbert .....

H. B. A. Rapelge .....

<i>Captains :</i>	<i>Date of Com.</i>	
Duncan McCall .....	Dec. 14, 1847	
Samuel Decon .....	do do	
Joseph C. Parke .....	June 21, 1850	
Solomon Walker .....	do do	
W. H. Ryerse .....	do do	

<i>Lieutenants :</i>		
John Banister .....	May 12, 1847	
John A. Axford .....	Dec. 14, 1847	
Edmund Gilbert .....	do do	
John H. Foise .....	do do	
Edwin Gilbert .....	do do	
Ninian H. Mathews ..	June 21, 1850	
Isaac G. Wycoff .....	do do	
Wm. B. Hunter .....	do do	
Walker Powell .....	Sep. 25, 1850	

<i>Ensigns :</i>		
George Culver .....	Dec. 14, 1847	
Amos A. Merrill .....	do do	
Ebenezer Boss, Jr. ...	do do	
Alex. McNellidge, Jr. ..	do do	
John S. Austen .....	June 21, 1850	
James Marr .....	do do	
Henry Crouse .....	do do	
Isaac S. Freeman .....	do do	

*Adjutant :*  
Lieut. Walker Powell .....

*Quarter Master :*  
James D. McColl .....

*Surgeon :*  
John B. Crouse .....

2ND BATT.—NORFOLK.  
*Lieutenant Colonel :*  
William Finlay .....

*Major :*  
Walter Anderson .....

<i>Captains :</i>		
Peter W. Rapelge .....	July 14, 1848	
Daniel McColl .....	do do	
Frederick Dreser .....	Dec. 22, 1848	
James Coventon .....	June 8, 1849	
Simpson McCall .....	do do	
Andrew McInnis .....	do do	

<i>Lieutenants :</i>		
Charles Glover .....	do do	
Ephraim Tisdale .....	do do	
Horatio N. Franklin ..	do do	
Jacob Wood .....	do do	
Edwin L. Potts .....	do do	
William McCall .....	do do	

*Ensigns :*  
Gabriel Shearer .....

*Ensign :*  
William  
Henry  
Jeremi  
Thoma  
Adju  
Ensign  
Quar  
Henry  
Surg  
John C

3  
*Lieut*  
William  
Major  
Jacob

*Capt*  
E. T. H  
Daniel  
George  
Lawren  
Daniel

*Lieut*  
Henry  
Wm. S  
George  
Stephe  
James

*Ensign*  
George  
Jacob S  
James  
Nelson  
Gilbert

Charles  
*Adjuta*  
Lt. Jar  
Quar  
Philip  
Surg

*Assis*  
James

4  
*Lieu*  
Jacob  
Majo  
Titus  
Capt  
Alexan  
John B

<i>Ensigns:</i>	<i>Date of Com.</i>	<i>Captains:</i>	<i>Date of Com.</i>
William Blaney .....	June 8, 1849	Edward Dickinson ..	Dec. 29, 1847
Henry Lampport .....	do do	Samuel Anderson...	do do
Jeremiah Johnson ....	do do	Andrew McLennan...	do do
Thomas Atkins .....	do do	John Smith .....	do do
<i>Adjutant:</i>		<i>Lieutenants:</i>	
Ensign T. Atkins ...	do do	Thomas Price .....	do do
<i>Quarter Master:</i>		John A. Backhouse..	do do
Henry Anderson .....	do do	Andrew Misner .....	do do
<i>Surgeon:</i>		Butler Hutchinson ...	do do
John Clarke, M.D. ...	do do	Henry Raymond ....	do do
<b>3RD BATT.—NORFOLK.</b>		<i>Ensigns:</i>	
<i>Lieut. Colonel:</i>		M. Warren White....	do do
William M. Wilson..	June 2, 1848	Benjamin Kilmaster ..	do do
<i>Major:</i>		Isaac Burger .....	do do
Jacob Langs .....	May 22, 1850	Elijah Hazen .....	do do
<i>Captains:</i>		<i>Adjutant:</i>	
E. T. Perley .....	do do	Capt. Ed. Dickenson	do do
Daniel Matthews ....	do do	<i>Quarter Master:</i>	
George F. Force .....	do do	John H. Backhouse..	do do
Lawrence Hunt ....	do do	<i>Surgeon:</i>	
Daniel W. Freeman..	do do	Hardinge G. King....	do do
<i>Lieutenants:</i>		<b>5TH BATT.—NORFOLK.</b>	
Henry Wood .....	do do	<i>Lieut. Colonel:</i>	
Wm. Stillwell .....	do do	Andrew Thompson..	Dec. 22, 1848
George Sneider .....	do do	[Not yet field up.]	
Stephen Miller .....	do do	<b>6TH BATT.—NORFOLK.</b>	
James G. Wilson....	do do	<i>Lieut. Colonel:</i>	
<i>Ensigns:</i>		Duncan McPherson..	May 7, 1850
George W. Powell..	Mar. 24, 1847	<i>Major:</i>	
Jacob Sovereign .....	May 22, 1850	<i>Captains:</i>	
James Cowan .....	do do	John McKerlie .....	June 8, 1849
Nelson Vasbinder ...	do do	Abraham Nellis ....	do do
Gilbert Vasbinder ...	do do	John Boughner .....	do do
Charles Malcolm ....	do do	William Kitchen ....	do do
<i>Adjutant:</i>		Moses Austin .....	do do
Lt. James G. Wilson	do do	James L. Green .....	do do
<i>Quarter Master:</i>		Barton Becker .....	do do
Philip Vasbinder....	do do	<i>Lieutenants:</i>	
<i>Surgeon:</i>		Oliver Blake .....	do do
<i>Assistant Surgeon:</i>		Joseph Johnson .....	do do
James Salmon .....	do do	Thomas W. Clarke ..	do do
<b>4TH BATT.—NORFOLK.</b>		Jason Kellum .....	do do
<i>Lieut. Colonel:</i>		John B. Carpenter....	do do
Jacob Potts .....	Dec. 30, 1846	George Kellum .....	do do
<i>Major:</i>		George Brady .....	do do
Titus Williams .....	July 21, 1847	Robert Lanning .....	do do
<i>Captains:</i>		Henry Beemer .....	do do
Alexander Vance ....	Feb. 19, 1847	<i>Ensigns:</i>	
John B. Hutchinson..	Dec. 29, 1847	Hiram Scovell .....	do do

**Ensigns :**  
 Joseph Merritt ..... June 8, 1849  
 William Bowlby .... do do  
 William Berner ..... do do  
 Daniel Berner ..... do do  
 John Bertran ..... do do  
 Squire L. Collis .... do do  
 Henry Barber, (2nd) do do

**Adjutant :**  
 Lt. Oliver Blake ... do do  
**Quarter Master :**  
 George W. Park .... do do  
**Surgeon :**  
 Alfred Bowlby ..... do do

#### 1ST BATT.—OXFORD.

**Lieut. Colonel :**  
 Thomas Wallace .... May 9, 1851  
**Major :**

**Captains :**  
 Joseph Agar ..... — 26, 1847  
 William B. Seals .. June 2, 1848  
 John G. Carrall ..... do do

**Adjutant :**  
 Capt. J. G. Carrall .. do do

#### 2ND BATT.—OXFORD.

**Lieut. Colonel :**  
 James Carrall ..... May 9, 1851  
**Majors :**  
 Elijah Nelles ..... June 8, 1849  
 William Light ..... May 9, 1851

**Captains :**  
 Henry Finkle ..... May 11, 1847  
 John Barwick ..... May 5, 1848  
 W. Lapenotiere ..... do do

**Lieutenants :**  
 George A. Walter .... June 11, 1847  
 Nelson Bendyshe .... do do  
 R. H. Cumming .... do do  
 James Murray ..... do do

**Ensigns :**  
 John S. Barwick .... do do  
 William Grey ..... do do  
 John Stevens ..... do do  
 Reuben H. Burtch .. do do

**Adjutant :**  
 Ensg. J. Stevens .... do do  
**Quarter Master :**  
 Waller Jones ..... do do  
**Surgeon :**  
 John Turquand ..... do do

**Assistant Surgeon :**  
 George Beard ..... do do

#### 3RD BATT.—OXFORD.

**Lieut. Colonel :** Date of Com.  
 R. Riddell ..... Nov. 5, 1846

**Major :**  
 Henry Vansittart .... May 12, 1847

**Captains :**  
 John Dobson Dent ... do do  
 William McKay .... do do  
 H. DeBlaquiere ..... do do  
 James McKnight .... do do

**Lieutenants :**  
 John Sutherland .... do do  
 William Withers .... do do  
 Robert Campbell .... do do  
 Alexander Gordon ... do do  
 William Galloway .. do do  
 William Fraser ..... do do  
 William Lawson .... do do

**Ensigns :**  
 Angus McKay ..... do do  
 William Ross ..... do do  
 John Mathison ..... do do  
 Coote N. Shanley .... do do  
 Francis Shanley .... do do

**Adjutant :**  
 Hugh Barwick ..... do do

#### 4TH BATT.—OXFORD.

**Lieut. Colonel :**  
 G. W. Whitehead .... Dec. 2, 1846

**Major :**  
 John Weir ..... May 12, 1847

**Captains :**  
 Charles S. Perley .. do do  
 Caleb Merritt ..... do do  
 W. M. Whitehead .. do do

**Lieutenant :**  
 William Bowen .... do do  
**Ensigns :**  
 C. H. Whitehead .... do do  
 James H. Underhill .. do do  
 Paul Moore ..... do do  
 W. H. Serpill ..... do do

#### 5TH BATT.—OXFORD.

**Lieut. Colonel :**  
 James Ingersoll . ... Nov. 5, 1846

**Major :**  
 George Chambers ... June 16, 1847

**Captains :**  
 Thomas Holcroft .... do do  
 William McCaulay .. do do  
 David Canfield ..... do do

**Lieut.**  
 Henry  
 Abrah  
**Ensigns :**  
 David  
 Chaun  
 Richar  
 James  
**Adjutant :**  
 Ensign  
 Qua  
 Dunca  
 Sur  
 James

**Lieut.**  
 Benj.  
 Maj  
 Charle  
 Cap  
 Andre  
 Georg  
 Georg  
 Robert  
 Robert  
 Jacob  
 James

**Lieut.**  
 J. Vir  
 Alvin  
 John  
 Robert  
 Isaac  
 James  
 T. J.  
 John  
**Ensigns :**  
 John  
 Smith  
 Jeron  
 John  
 John  
 Edwa  
 Char  
**Adjutant :**  
 Lieut

**Lieut.**  
 Edm  
 M  
 Jere

D. of Com. 5, 1846	<i>Lieutenants:</i>		<i>Date of Com.</i>		<i>Captains:</i>		<i>Date of Com.</i>	
	Henry Crotty.....	do	do	do	Walter Hyde Martin.....	do	do	do
12, 1847	Abraham Cartoll ....	do	do	do	Edward Bouchier....	do	do	do
do	<i>Ensigns:</i>				John D. Hughson....	do	do	do
do	David Dickson .....	do	do	do	Jabez Campbell.....	do	do	do
do	Chauncey Martin....	do	do	do				
do	Richard Chambers...	do	do	do	8TH BATT.—OXFORD.			
do	James H. Ingersoll ..	do	do	do	<i>Lieut. Colonel:</i>			
do	<i>Adjutant:</i>				John Scatchard .....	do	do	do
do	Ensign J. H. Ingersoll	do	do	do	<i>Major:</i>			
do	<i>Quarter Master:</i>							
do	Duncan Matheson ...	do	do	do	<i>Captains:</i>			
do	<i>Surgeon:</i>				Robert Cameron.....	do	do	do
do	James F. McCarthy..	do	do	do	William Harding ....	do	do	do
do					Francis Bowers, Jr. ...	do	do	do
do	6TH BATT.—OXFORD.				Wilber Vining .....	do	do	do
do	<i>Lieut. Colonel:</i>				John Tay .....	do	do	do
do	Benj. Van Norman ..	do	do	do	George Scott.....	do	do	do
do	<i>Major:</i>				Denis Horseman ....	do	do	do
do	Charles E. Chadwick	do	do	do	<i>Lieutenants:</i>			
do	<i>Captains:</i>				Jas. N. Scatchard ...	do	do	do
do	Andrew Bodwell ....	do	do	do	John Scatchard .....	do	do	do
do	George Quartermas ..	do	do	do	William Garner .....	do	do	do
do	George Smith.....	do	do	do	Joseph Uren .....	do	do	do
do	Robert McCue .....	do	do	do	James Evans.....	do	do	do
do	Robert Stroud.....	do	do	do	James Torrlinson....	do	do	do
do	Jacob Glover.....	do	do	do	Hugh McDiarmid ...	do	do	do
RD.	James E. Turner ....	do	do	do	James Baines.....	do	do	do
2, 1846	<i>Lieutenants:</i>				Wm. McDiarmid.....	do	do	do
12, 1847	J. Vining Bodwell... ..	do	do	do	Nelson Swazie .....	do	do	do
do	Alvin Hill .....	do	do	do	Angus Shaw.....	do	do	do
do	John Cannon .....	do	do	do	John Cameron .....	do	do	do
do	Robert Adamson ....	do	do	do	<i>Ensigns:</i>			
do	Isaac Hadcock .....	do	do	do	James Page, Jr. ....	do	do	do
do	James Leonard .....	do	do	do	William Logan, Jr. ...	do	do	do
do	T. J. Brigham .....	do	do	do	William Bailey, Jr. ...	do	do	do
do	John Smith.....	do	do	do	Isaac Johnson.....	do	do	do
do	<i>Ensigns:</i>				Christopher McIntosh	do	do	do
do	John Cory .....	do	do	do				
do	Smith McKane.....	do	do	do	1ST BATT.—HURON.			
do	Jerome Collins.....	do	do	do	<i>Lieut. Colonel:</i>			
do	John Cornell.....	do	do	do				
do	John Withers .....	do	do	do	<i>Major:</i>			
do	Edward York .....	do	do	do	Daniel Lizars .....	do	do	do
RD.	Charles G. Cody ....	do	do	do	<i>Captains:</i>			
5, 1846	<i>Adjutant:</i>				John Longworth.....	do	do	do
16, 1847	Lieut. J. V. Bodwell..	do	do	do	Benjamin Wilson....	do	do	do
do					Thomas Kydd .....	do	do	do
do	7TH BATT.—OXFORD.				George Fraser.....	do	do	do
do	<i>Lieut. Colonel:</i>				John Galt .....	do	do	do
do	Edmund Deeds.....	do	do	do	Ross Robertson .....	do	do	do
do	<i>Major:</i>				Charles Widder .....	do	do	do
do	Jeremiah Cowan.....	do	do	do	Alex. Annand .....	do	do	do
					Richard Young.....	do	do	do



of Com.  
14, 1847

N.

19, 1847

21, 1847

do  
do  
do  
do  
do  
do  
do

24, 1847

21, 1847

do  
do  
do  
do  
do

do  
do  
do  
do  
do  
do  
do

N.

16, 1847

14, 1851

21, 1847

do  
do  
do  
do  
do  
do  
do  
do  
do

14, 1851

**Lieutenants:**  
Peter Fryfogle ..... May 21, 1847  
John Sherman ..... do do  
James Hunter ..... do do  
William Smith ..... do do  
Wm. E. Byers ..... do do  
James Boyd ..... do do  
Adam Seegmiller ..... do do  
John McDermid ..... do do  
Alexander Grant ..... do do  
Joseph J. Kirk ..... do do  
Andrew Siebach ..... do do  
George Gibb ..... do do  
Jacob Switzer ..... do do  
Thomas Daly ..... do do  
Alex. B. Orr ..... do do  
Samuel Rutherford .. do do  
John Stinson ..... Mar. 14, 1851  
Duncan Kippen ..... do do  
John Durbar ..... do do  
John Kastner ..... do do

**Ensigns:**  
Stewart Campbell .... May 21, 1847  
James Redford ..... do do  
James Woods, Jr. .... do do  
Alex. McGregor ..... Mar. 14, 1851  
Peter R. Jarvis ..... do do  
Wilford Thompson .. do do  
Robert Johnson ..... do do  
William Turner ..... do do  
William Patterson ... do do

**Adjutant:**  
Lieut. Joseph L. Kirk June 11, 1850  
**Quarter Master:**  
William Watson ..... Mar. 14, 1851

#### 1ST BATT.—MIDDLESEX.

**Lieut. Colonel:**  
John B. Askin ..... Nov. 10, 1846  
**Major:**  
Lawrence Lawrason Jan. 17, 1850  
John Wilson ..... Jan. 18, 1850

**Captains:**  
William Horton ..... do do  
John Park ..... do do  
Peter Schram ..... do do  
Edward Adams ..... do do  
Henry C. Thompson. do do  
Herculus Burwell... do do  
J. H. L. Askin ..... do do  
Henry C. Beecher ... do do  
James B. Strathey ... do do  
Henry Piggot ..... do do

**Lieutenants:**  
Hiram Chisholm .... Jan. 18, 1850  
John Birrell ..... do do  
Donald McKenzie ... do do  
John Ashton ..... Dec. 19, 1850  
James Farley ..... do do  
Thomas Craig ..... do do  
William Barker ..... do do  
Thomas Scatchard... do do  
James C. Macklin... do do  
James Elliott ..... do do  
S. S. Pomeroy ..... do do

#### 2ND BATT.—MIDDLESEX.

**Lieut. Colonel:**  
Thos. H. Ball ..... Nov. 5, 1846  
**Major:**

**Captains:**  
James B. O'Connor .. Dec. 16, 1846  
William McMillan .. do do  
James Parkinson .... do do  
Thomas Howard .... do do  
Stearne John Ball ... do do  
Thomas H. Ball ..... June 23, 1847  
Thomas Parkinson... do do

**Lieutenants:**  
John W. Handy ..... Dec. 16, 1846  
John Jackson ..... do do  
John Geary ..... June 23, 1847  
Thomas Coate ..... do do  
Charles Jones ..... do do  
Crowell Wilson ..... do do  
H. G. A. Allen ..... do do  
James Parkinson .... do do

**Ensigns:**  
James Ball ..... do do  
Joseph Cliff ..... do do  
William Rowland .... do do  
John Sifton ..... do do  
Robert Jackson ..... do do  
William Gain ..... do do

**Adjutant:**  
**Quarter Master:**  
Freeman Tailbot .... Dec. 16, 1846  
**Surgeon:**  
Henry Going ..... June 23, 1847

#### 3RD BATT.—MIDDLESEX.

**Lieut. Colonel:**  
Andrew Dobbie ..... June 23, 1847  
**Major:**  
Alexander Saxton .... — 2, 1848



<i>Captains:</i>	<i>Date of Com</i>		<i>Ensigns:</i>	<i>Date of Com.</i>	
John M. Crawford..	Mar.	9, 1847	John Wismer .....	Mar. 26,	1847
G. W. Hollowood...	do	do	David Walker .....	do	do
Samuel Livingston ..	do	do	Henry Edwards ....	do	do
William Elsworth ...	do	do	<i>Adjutant:</i>		
<i>Lieutenants:</i>			Cpt. Alexdr. Saxton ..	May 26,	1847
Charles J. Hollowood	do	do			
John Fredk. Claus...	do	do	<b>5TH BATT.—MIDDLESEX.</b>		
Sylvester Cook .....	do	do	<i>Lieut. Colonel:</i>		
Benjm. Livingston ..	do	do	Simeon Bullen .....	Nov. 10,	1846
John W. Borbridge ..	do	do	<i>Major:</i>		
Wm. B. Wrong .....	do	do	William Orr .....	July 21,	1847
<i>Ensigns:</i>			<i>Captains:</i>		
John W. Kerr .....	do	do	David Fraser .....	Jan. 6,	1847
David Merrill .....	do	do	Samuel Sumner .....	July 21,	1847
Alexd. Hutchinson ..	do	do	Thomas Shore .....	do	do
John B. Saxton .....	do	do	John Shore .....	do	do
Isaac B. Draper .....	do	do	Andrew Fortner .....	do	do
John Mills .....	do	do	Frederick Shore ....	do	do
John P. McKinnon ..	do	do	Richard Springer ...	do	do
<i>Adjutant:</i>			Richard Biddulph ...	do	do
Ens. John W. Kerr ..	do	do	Waller Biddulph ...	Sep. 25,	1850
<i>Quarter Master:</i>			<i>Lieutenants:</i>		
Joseph Jones .....	do	do	Minchin Jackson ....	July 21,	1847
<i>Surgeon:</i>			James Ourey .....	do	do
Hiram U. Gilbert ...	do	do	Benjamin Cook .....	do	do
			Buridan Bostwick ...	do	do
<b>4TH BATT.—MIDDLESEX.</b>			James Orr .....	do	do
<i>Lieut. Colonel:</i>			William Crinklaw ...	do	do
William Saxton .....	Nov. 10,	1838	Henry Johnston .....	do	do
<i>Major:</i>			Samuel Lewis .....	do	do
Abraham Buckhouse ..	Dec. 20,	1848	John Little .....	Sep. 25,	1850
<i>Captains:</i>			Arthur Webb .....	do	do
Gilbert Wrong .....	Mar. 26,	1847	<i>Ensigns:</i>		
Amos Bigger .....	do	do	Henry Anderson .....	July 21,	1847
Thos. Wilsie ...	do	do	Frederick Anderson ..	do	do
John Summers .....	do	do	Jonas Fortner .....	do	do
James Summers ....	do	do	Richard Stephens ...	do	do
Andrew McCousland ..	do	do	Arthur Shore .....	do	do
William Niles .....	do	do	Charles Hall .....	do	do
<i>Lieutenants:</i>			Horatio Gell .....	Sep. 25,	1850
Benjm. Plowman ....	do	do	Henry Marsh .....	do	do
Alexander Saxton ..	do	do	<i>Adjutant:</i>		
Elijah Saxton .....	do	do	Lt. William Crinklaw ..	July 21,	1847
Orlo Smith .....	do	do	<i>Quarter Master:</i>		
Jackson Backhouse ..	do	do	Charles Haywood ...	do	do
Charles Tozer .....	do	do	<i>Surgeon:</i>		
Jacob Cline .....	do	do	Cyrenius Hall .....	do	do
Alexander Ross .....	do	do			
<i>Ensigns:</i>			<b>6TH BATT.—MIDDLESEX.</b>		
William B. Lyon ....	do	do	<i>Lieut. Colonel:</i>		
H. H. Wrong .....	do	do	Joseph B. Clench ...	Nov. 5,	1846
John Griffin .....	do	do			



of Com.  
26, 1847  
do  
do

26, 1847

EX.

10, 1846

21, 1847

6, 1847

21, 1847

do

do

do

do

do

25, 1850

21, 1847

do

do

do

do

do

do

25, 1850

do

21, 1847

do

do

do

do

do

25, 1850

do

21, 1847

do

do

EX.

5, 1846

**Major :** Date of Com.  
Wm. McK. Johnston. May 9, 1851

**Captains :**  
Jeremiah London. . . . . June 16, 1847

Robert L. Johnston . . . . . do do

Robt. B. Winslow. . . . . May 9, 1851

Isaac B. Burwell. . . . . do do

Thomas Moyle. . . . . do do

William Livingston . . . . . do do

H. A. L. Dixon . . . . . do do

**Lieutenants :**  
Joseph Seabrook . . . . . do do

John W. Brennan . . . . . do do

Charles Carroll. . . . . do do

Jacob C. Beer. . . . . do do

Arthur Webb . . . . . do do

**Pay Master :**  
Leon M. Clench . . . . . do do

### 7TH BATT.—MIDLESEX.

**Lieut. Colonel :**  
John S. Buchanan. . . . . Dec. 23, 1846

**Major :**  
John Arthurs . . . . . Mar. 24, 1847

**Captains :**  
Richard Erwin. . . . . " 9, "

David McPherson . . . . . Mar. 31, 1847

Charles S. Still. . . . . do do

James Atwood. . . . . do do

Peter McKeller . . . . . do do

Donald McIntosh. . . . . do do

David Clunes. . . . . do do

**Lieutenants :**  
James Murray . . . . . Mar. 31, 1847

Peter Mee . . . . . do do

John Hoar. . . . . do do

Dugald Sinclair . . . . . do do

Christopher Williams . . . . . do do

Henry Edwards. . . . . do do

William Wells . . . . . do do

Hugh McIntosh. . . . . do do

John Walker. . . . . do do

**Ensigns :**  
Robert P. Tooth. . . . . do do

William Bray. . . . . do do

James Keefer. . . . . do do

Dugald Paul . . . . . do do

Duncan Carmichael . . . . . do do

John McKeller, Jr. . . . . do do

John Fisher. . . . . do do

Peter Melville. . . . . do do

**Adjutant :**  
Lieut. John Walker. . . . . do do

**Quarter Master :** Date of Com.  
John A. Schoon . . . . . Mar. 31, 1847

### 8TH BATT.—MIDDLESEX.

**Lieut. Colonel :**  
James McQueen . . . . . Nov. 10, 1846

**Major :**  
George Munro . . . . . June 30, 1847

**Captains :**  
Joshua Bobier. . . . . April 7, 1847

Richard Drake . . . . . do do

John C. Gillis. . . . . June 30, 1847

Phineas Drake . . . . . do do

Richard Nichols. . . . . do do

John Bobier. . . . . do do

Richard Howth . . . . . do do

Duncan McGregor. . . . . do do

**Lieutenants :**  
Richard Evans. . . . . April 7, 1847

Thomas Bobier. . . . . June 30, 1847

Andrew Backhouse . . . . . do do

John Sinclair . . . . . do do

Daniel McQueen . . . . . do do

**Adjutant :**  
Lt. Daniel McQueen. . . . . do do

### 9TH BATT.—MIDDLESEX.

**Lieut. Colonel :**  
Murdoch McKenzie. July 31, 1847

**Major :**  
George R. Williams. . . . . do do

George L. Bostwick. . . . . do do

John McKay. . . . . do do

Henry B. Bostwick . . . . . do do

John Bostwick . . . . . do do

Jeronemus Rapelgo . . . . . do do

Leslie Pierce. . . . . do do

Samuel Price . . . . . do do

**Lieutenants :**  
John Coughell. . . . . do do

Daniel Marlatt. . . . . do do

James Armstrong. . . . . do do

George Marlatt. . . . . do do

Benjamin Treadwell. . . . . do do

Andrew Miller. . . . . do do

John A. Aikens. . . . . do do

Alfred Alsworth . . . . . do do

**Ensigns :**  
Robert Merriman. . . . . do do

Henry Coughell. . . . . do do

Jos. Blutoher Nevils. . . . . do do

<i>Ensigns :</i>	<i>Date of Com.</i>	<i>Lieutenants :</i>	<i>Date of Com.</i>
Leslie Wilson.....	July 21, 1847	Edward Nation.....	May 21, 1847
Thomas Askell.....	do do	George Duck.....	Dec. 14, 1847
John Marlatt.....	do do	Thomas Ridley.....	do do
Daniel W. Newcomb..	do do	Hooper King.....	do do
Warren Secord.....	do do	Edmund Palmer....	May 9, 1851
Thomas Reek.....	do do	Richard Rushton....	do do
<i>Adjutant :</i>		Francis Johnson....	do do
Ensign Thomas Reek..	do do	<i>Ensigns :</i>	
<i>Quarter Master :</i>		William Wilson.....	May 21, 1847
George Thos. Claire..	do do	Richard Green.....	do do
<i>Surgeon :</i>		Jacob Arnold.....	do do
David L. Bowman....	do do	Sandford Williams..	May 9, 1851
<b>10TH BATT.—MIDDLESEX.</b>		Edward Bury.....	do do
<i>Lieut. Colonel :</i>		Dugald Gillis.....	do do
Richard Airey.....	Sep. 20, 1848	Isaac Cornwall.....	do do
[Not yet filled up.]		<i>Adjutant :</i>	
<b>11TH BATT.—MIDDLESEX.</b>		Lieut. George Duck..	Dec. 14, 1851
[Not yet organized.]		<i>Quarter Master :</i>	
<b>12TH BATT.—MIDDLESEX.</b>		Adam Laidlaw.....	do do
<i>Lieut. Colonel :</i>		<i>Surgeon :</i>	
Benjamin Springer ..	May 9, 1851	Jas. Smith Wallen...	do do
<i>Major :</i>		<b>2ND BATT.—KENT.</b>	
<i>Captains :</i>		<i>Lieut. Colonel :</i>	
Hugh Anderson.....	do do	Francis Drake.....	Nov. 10, 1846
Wm. Sparling.....	do do	<i>Major :</i>	
Duncan McKellar...	do do	Henry Toll.....	May 7, 1850
Adam Hatellie.....	do do	<i>Captains :</i>	
Malcolm McAlpin...	do do	David Quick.....	Dec. 14, 1847
Wm. Neal.....	do do	Benjamin A. Brush..	do do
John Campbell.....	do do	Daniel Forsyth.....	do do
James Gardner.....	do do	Thomas Pardo.....	do do
<i>Lieutenants :</i>		Thomas Williams .	May 7, 1850
John Macdonald....	do do	<i>Lieutenants :</i>	
Evan Evans.....	do do	James D. Dolson...	Dec. 14, 1847
<i>Adjutant :</i>		Archibald McKeller.	do do
Lieut. Evan Evans..	do do	Thomas Russell....	do do
<b>1ST. BATT.—KENT.</b>		Henry Ronalds.....	do do
<i>Lieut. Colonel :</i>		George A. Jacobs....	May 7, 1850
George Duck.....	July 19, 1850	<i>Ensigns :</i>	
<i>Major :</i>		Roderick N. Peck...	Dec. 14, 1847
John Desmond.....	May 9, 1851	Robert Williams....	do do
<i>Captains :</i>		John A. Little.....	do do
Philip Bury.....	May 21, 1847	Alexander Dolson...	May 7, 1850
John Wilson.....	Dec. 14, 1847	Edwin Larwell.....	do do
George Henry.....	do do	<i>Adjutant :</i>	
Jesse Zimmerman...	do do	Capt. Daniel Forsyth.	Dec. 14, 1847
John Palmer.....	do do	<i>Quarter Master :</i>	
John Lampman.....	May 9, 1851	Robert Hny. F. Smith	do do
		<i>Surgeon :</i>	
		Robert Barr, M. D..	do do

**3RD BATT.—KENT.**

*Lieut. Colonel:*      *Date of Com.*  
Duncan McGregor .. June 16, 1847  
*Major:*

*Captains:*

A. D. McLean..... Aug. 25, 1847  
William Baby ..... do do  
John Jackson..... do do  
George Duck ..... Sep. 25, 1850  
Abraham Steers .... do do

*Surgeon:*

Alex. Ironsides..... Apr. 7, 1847  
*Asst. Surgeon:*  
Thomas Cross ..... Aug. 25, 1846

**4TH BATT.—KENT.**

*Lieut. Colonel:*  
Joseph Woods ..... Apr. 23, 1847

**5TH BATT.—KENT.**

*Lieut. Colonel:*  
John Bell ..... Nov. 5, 1846

*Major:*

William A. McCrea.. June 16, 1847  
*Captains:*

John Shaw..... Apr. 21, 1847  
John Jacobs ..... do do  
John White ..... do do  
Ingram Taylor ..... do do

*Lieutenants:*

Henry Eberts ..... do do  
Richard Houston ... do do  
George White ..... do do  
James G. Delmage .. do do

*Ensigns:*

Joseph Ouillette .... do do  
John Taylor ..... do do  
John W. Dolsen. .... do do  
William Shaw..... do do

*Quarter Master:*

Joseph Bell..... do do

**6TH BATT.—KENT.**

*Lieut. Colonel:*  
Frome Talfourd ..... Nov. 10, 1846  
*Major:*

*Captains:*

Christopher Arnold .. Mar. 9, 1847  
Aaron Kerby..... do do  
James Smith..... do do  
William Bolton..... do do

*Lieutenants:*

Henry N. Smith..... Mar. 9, 1847  
Charles Baxter..... do do

*Ensigns:*

Wm. B. Knight ..... do do  
Angus McLean. .... do do  
Daniel R. Van Allen. do do

**1ST BATT.—LAMBTON.**

[Not yet organized.]

**2ND BATT.—LAMBTON.**

*Lieut. Colonel:*

*Major:**Captains:*

A. P. Toulmin ..... Dec. 19, 1850  
Lionel Stewart ..... do do

*Ensigns:*

Henry Mawlam..... do do  
Lionel Johnson..... do do  
James Johnson, Jr... do do  
Thomas Bury ..... do do  
James Menten..... do do

**3RD BATT.—LAMBTON.**

*Lieut. Colonel:*

Thomas Fisher ..... Nov. 5, 1846

*Majors:*

Alex. Sinclair..... Dec. 19, 1850  
Joseph Biddle..... do do

*Captains:*

William Gurd..... do do  
George Johnston .... do do  
Richard Leslie ..... do do  
Malcolm Wright .... do do

*Lieutenants:*

Péter Gelerno..... do do  
Stewart Johnson..... do do  
Wm. Abernathy..... do do  
Wm. McPherson.... do do  
James Bâby ..... do do

*Ensigns:*

John Anderson ..... do do  
John McKenzie ..... do do

**4TH BATT.—LAMBTON.**

*Lieut. Colonel:*

Abraham Inglis ..... Nov. 10, 1846

*Major:*

**Captains :**  
 Richard Fairthorne .. Dec. 19, 1850  
 Arthur Watson ..... do do  
 Alexander Vidal..... do do

**Lieutenants :**  
 Samuel C. Hill ..... do do  
 Thos. R. K. Scott ... do do  
 John Jones ..... do do  
 James Porter ..... do do  
 Townsend Vidal..... do do

**Ensigns :**  
 Waller Anderson .... do do  
 John Hill..... do do  
 Wm. McGregor ..... do do  
 Thomas Forsyth .... do do

**5TH BATT.—LAMBTON.**

**Lieut. Colonel :**

**Major :**

**Captains :**  
 James Elliott ..... Dec. 19, 1850  
 William Burwell .... do do  
 Charles R. Nixon.... do do

**Lieutenants :**  
 Joseph Little..... do do  
 John Reid ..... do do  
 George Harrower .... do do

**Ensigns :**  
 Arthur Freear ..... do do  
 John D. Eccles..... do do

**1ST BATT.—ESSEX.**

**Lieut. Colonel :**

Prideaux Girty ..... Dec. 23, 1846

**Major :**

**Captains :**  
 Joseph Malotte..... Feb. 12, 1847  
 Henry Scratch ..... do do  
 John Malotte ..... do do  
 Thomas Girty ..... do do  
 James King ..... do do  
 Peter G. Malotte.... do do  
 John Wright..... do do

**Lieutenants :**  
 Theodore Malotte .. do do  
 Andrew Stewart .... do do  
 Jonathan Wigfield .. do do  
 Simon P. Girty..... do do  
 John G. Buchanan .. do do  
 John Cornwall ..... do do  
 Charles W. Cornwall do do

**Ensigns :**  
 Ralph Foster..... Feb. 12, 1847

John Wigle ..... do do  
 Daniel Wright..... do do  
 George Wright..... do do  
 Benjamin Siddall.... June 30, 1847  
 Michael Wigle..... do do  
 Francis Wilkinson .. do do  
 Zenis Orton ..... do do  
 Cornelius R. Quick .. do do  
 Robert Barron ..... July 16, 1847

**Adjutant :**

Ensign R. Barron.... do do

**Quarter Master :**

John McDonald .... do do

**2ND BATT.—ESSEX.**

**Lieut. Colonel :**

Antoine Ouillette .... Jan. 13, 1847

**Majors :**

Wm. G. Hall..... June 16, 1847  
 Samuel S. Macdonell Jan. 24, 1851

**Captains :**

Janvier Ouillette .... June 20, 1847  
 John Murray..... do do  
 Pierre Charron..... Sep. 20, 1848

**Lieutenant :**

James M. Cowan.... June 30, 1847

**Ensigns :**

Christian Simonds .. Sep. 20, 1848

**Adjutant :**

Lieut. J. M. Cowan.. do do

**3RD BATT.—ESSEX.**

**Lieutenant Colonel :**

James B. Askin..... Nov. 5, 1846

**Major :**

Wm. D. Bâby..... Mar. 31, 1847

**Captains :**

Fabien Parent ..... do do  
 Constant Gauthier ... do do  
 Dominique Langlois.. do do  
 Luc Ouillette..... do do  
 John Mercer..... do do  
 John A. Ray ..... do do  
 Alexis Maisonneville .. do do  
 Pierre Hector Morin . do do  
 Pierre Marontelle.... Aug. 25, 1848

**Lieutenants :**

Domas Pajot..... Mar. 31, 1847  
 James Haggerty..... do do  
 Denis Downing..... do do  
 John A. Askin..... do do

of Com.	<i>Lieutenants :</i>		4TH BATT. — ESSEX.	
	Date of Com.		<i>Lieut. Colonel :</i>	Date of Com.
12, 1847	Robert J. Watson	Mar. 31, 1847	John Brush	Oct. 23, 1846
do	Edward Boismeir	do do	<i>Major :</i>	
do	Jerome Demouchelle	do do	William Anderton	Mar. 9, 1847
do	James J. Baby	do do	<i>Captains :</i>	
10, 1847	Robert S. Woods	do do	James Keville	do do
do	Charles F. Labadie	Aug. 25, 1849	Henry Wright	do do
do	Laurent Meloche	do do	R. H. B. Elliott	do do
do	<i>Ensigns :</i>		Wm. G. Duff	do do
16, 1847	Richard Abbott	Mar. 31, 1847	Alanson Botsford	do do
do	Frederick Clarke	do do	Charles G. Fortier	do do
do	John D. Askin	do do	<i>Lieutenants :</i>	
do	John Watson	do do	Thomas H. Wright	do do
do	Moses Labadie	do do	Joseph Graveline	do do
do	John McCrea	do do	Oliver Reaume	do do
do	Thomas McKee	do do	Charles Duff	do do
do	Charles H. Askin	Aug. 25, 1848	Oliver Bertrand	Sep. 20, 1848
13, 1847	Philo D. Salter	do do	Robert N. Elliott	do do
do	Richard Bestheume	do do	<i>Ensigns :</i>	
do	<i>Adjutant :</i>		Jean M. Beaubien	Mar. 9, 1847
16, 1847	Lieut. R. S. Woods	Mar. 31, 1847	Henry Cunningham	do do
24, 1851	<i>Quarter Master :</i>		James Elliott	do do
do	John B. Langton	do do	James Hamilton	do do
do	<i>Surgeon :</i>		Henry Botsford	Sep. 20, 1848
20, 1848	Patrick McMullen	do do	Samuel Atkins	do do
do	<i>Assistant Surgeon :</i>		<i>Quarter Master :</i>	
30, 1847	J. A. Vervais	do do	Duncan Innes	Mar. 9, 1847
do			<i>Surgeon :</i>	
do			R. T. Reynolds	do do

## RIFLE COMPANIES.

*London Rifle Company.*

*Captain :* — John Smith. . . . Com. dated April 14, 1847.  
*Second Captain :* — John McDowell, " " Jan. 31, 1851.  
*First Lieutenant :* — Alfred C. Smyth, " " do do

*Haldimand Independent Colored Rifle Company.*

*Captain :* — Henry Imlack, Com. dated November 15, 1850.

## INDEPENDENT TROOPS OF CAVALRY.

### 1ST STORMONT.

*Captain:*                      *Date of Com.*  
James Dickinson.....Nov. 15, 1850

### 1ST FRONTENAC.

*Captain:*  
Maxwell W. Strange Oct. 7, 1847

*Lieutenant:*  
John Flanigan .....May 9, 1851

*Cornet:*  
James Cassidy..... do do

### 1ST HASTINGS.

*Captain:*  
W. W. Myers.....Jan. 30, 1849

### 1ST NORTHUMBERLAND.

*Captain:*  
James Rogers.....Jan. 30, 1849

*Lieutenant:*  
Charles H. Vernon ..June 8, 1849

*Cornet:*  
John Arkland..... do do

### 1ST TORONTO.

*Major:*  
Geo. T. Denison ....Dec. 6, 1850

*Captain:*  
Robert B. Denison... do do

*Lieutenant:*  
P. McG. McCutcheon May 5, 1848

### 2ND TORONTO.

*Captain:*                      *Date of Com.*  
Robt. P. Crooks.....Feb. 23, 1848

*Lieutenant:*  
John Carr ..... do do

*Second Lieutenant:*  
Walter G. Cassels...May 5, 1848

### 1ST WENTWORTH.

*Captain:*  
John A. Hammill....Apr. 11, 1851

*Lieutenant:*  
William Cooley..... do do

*Cornet:*  
Abraham Hendershot May 9, 1851

### 1ST ST. CATHERINES.

*Captain:*  
James R. Benson....Apr. 14, 1847

*Lieutenant:*  
Thomas Bate .....June 11, 1847

*Cornet:*  
Henry Brownlee .... do do

### 1ST WELLAND.

*Major:*  
Duncan McFarlane ..Apr. 11, 1851

*Lieutenant:*  
William Davis.....Jan. 30, 1849

*Cornet:*  
Philip Bender..... do do

### 1ST ESSEX.

*Captain:*  
Alexander Grant ....Apr. 11, 1851

## INDEPENDENT ARTILLERY COMPANIES.

### 1ST CORNWALL.

*Captain:*                      *Date of Com.*  
Robert K. Bullock ...Apr. 14, 1847

*Second Captain:*  
Wm. M. Park .....May 12, 1847

*Lieutenant:*  
Jacob F. Pringle . . . do do

*Second Lieutenant:*  
James D. Pringle.... do do

### 1ST BROCKVILLE.

*Captain:*                      *Date of Com.*  
John Bland .....Apr. 14, 1847

*Second Captain:*  
Robert M. Watson ..July 13, 1847

*Lieutenant:*  
Thomas Hume.....June 11, 1850

*Second Lieutenant:*  
James Kincard..... do do

Y.

of Com.  
23, 1848

do

5, 1848

H.

11, 1851

do

9, 1851

ES.

14, 1847

11, 1847

do

11, 1851

30, 1849

do

11, 1851

ES.

of Com.  
14, 1847

13, 1847

11, 1850

do

E.

1ST GANANOQUE.

*Captain:*  
John McEwen ..... Apr. 14, 1847

1ST KINGSTON.

*Second Captain:*  
Wm. George Hinds... Aug. 2, 1847  
*Lieutenant:*  
Jeremiah Bastow .... do do  
*Second Lieutenant:*  
Michael Flanagan.... do do

2ND KINGSTON.

*Captain:*  
James J. Burrows ... Apr. 14, 1847  
*Second Captain:*  
Alexander Campbell. Aug. 2, 1847  
*Lieutenant:*  
E. A. Burrows ..... do do  
*Second Lieutenant:*  
Neil McLeod ..... do do

1ST BELLEVILLE.

*Captain:*  
Wm. J. Bonter..... Apr. 14, 1847

1ST COBOURG.

*Captain:*  
Thomas Evans ..... Nov. 15, 1850  
*Second Captain:*  
William Corrigan.... Dec. 19, 1850  
*Lieutenant:*  
John Alex. Hamilton do do  
*Second Lieutenant:*  
A. J. Van Ingen .... do do

1ST TORONTO.

*Captain:*  
John Craig ..... Apr. 14, 1847  
*Second Captain:*  
Charles Daly ..... May 12, 1847  
*Lieutenant:*  
Robert Beard... .. do do  
*Second Lieutenant:*  
Thomas Young ..... do do

2ND TORONTO.

*Captain:*  
Isaac Aaron ..... May 9, 1851  
*Second Captain:*  
Kivas Tully ..... May 10, 1851  
*Lieutenant:*  
Hoppner Meyer..... do do

*Second Lieutenant:*      *Date of Com.*  
Paul Kane..... do do

1ST DUNDAS.

*Major:*  
William Notman.... Oct. 20, 1848  
*Captain:*  
John Gartshore..... June 8, 1849  
*Lieutenant:*  
William Kyle ..... do do  
*Second Lieutenant:*  
Duncan McPheison.. do do

1ST NIAGARA.

*Captain:*  
David Thompson.... Apr. 14, 1847  
*Second Captain:*  
W. F. Downes..... June 21, 1850  
*Lieutenant:*  
George C. Casselman do do  
*Second Lieutenant:*  
Thomas Meakin .... do do

1ST LINCOLN.

*Captain:*  
Jas. W. O'Clark .... Jan. 31, 1850  
*Second Captain:*  
David Burtch ..... June 11, 1850  
*Lieutenant:*  
W. Ralph Hare ..... do do

1ST HAMILTON.

*Second Captain:*  
Jas. S. Wetenhall... Feb. 16, 1849  
*Lieutenant:*  
John Brown ..... do do  
*Second Lieutenant:*  
Charles N. Sims .... do do

1ST WELLAND.

*Captain:*  
John Turney..... May 9, 1851  
*Lieutenant:*  
James Macklem .... do do  
*Second Lieutenant:*  
James M. Hamilton.. do do

ST. MARY'S.

*Captain:*  
Joseph Wilson ..... Nov. 25, 1846  
*Second Lieutenant:*  
John Bowker ..... June 8, 1849



*List of Lieutenant Colonels appointed under the present Organization, in the Militia of Canada, and not attached to Battalions.*

Lieut Col.	Hon. E. P. TACHÉ,	late D. A. G.	July 11, 1846
"	DONALD MACDONELL,	D. A. G. ... do	do
"	ALEXANDER MACDONELL,	(Inch) .. Dec. 29,	1847
"	GEORGE RIDOUT,	..... do	do
"	JAMES E. SMALL,	..... do	do
"	Hon. R. B. SULLIVAN,	..... May 25,	1848
"	ALPHONSE DESALABERRY,	..... July 1,	1848
"	RICHARD BULLOCK,	..... Sep. 25,	1850
"	Hon. H. H. KILLALY,	..... May 16,	1851

*List of Colonels and Lieutenant Colonels who held Rank under the former Organization.*

Colonels :	Date of Com.	Colonels :	Date of Com.
Donald McDonell,		Thomas M. Jones ...	Jan. 12, 1838
Staff D. A. G. ....	Jan. 1, 1822	John B. Marks. ....	" 13, "
George T. Burke ....	Jan. 10, "	Hon. W. H. Draper ..	" 22, "
Alexander Fraser ....	April 1, "	William Ketcheson ..	" "
Hon. A. McLean. ....	" "	William Holcroft. ...	Feb. 8, "
Hon. James Crooks. ...	" 2, "	Hon. Thomas McKay " 19, "	
James Hamilton. ....	June 18, "	John Radenhurst ....	Mar. 8, "
Hon. J. B. Robinson ..	Jan. 1, 1823	Hon. Adam Ferguson	Mar. 20, "
Hon. James Kerby ..	June 18, "	Samuel Dorland. ....	April 15, "
Hon. J. H. Dunn ....	Aug. 12, 1824	John Chisholm. ....	" 23, "
W. S. McKay. ....	" "	George Chisholm ...	" "
Henry Ruttan. ....	June 28, 1825	Andrew T. Kerby ...	" "
James Fitzgibbon ...	Jan. 2, 1826	John Prince. ....	" 24, "
S. P. Jarvis. ....	April 2, 1827	Kenneth Cameron ..	" 25, "
Richard D. Fraser ...	" 17, 1830	Edward G. O'Brien ..	May 29, "
William Thompson. ...	May 17, "	J. Moberly. ....	" "
Hon. Wm. Morris ...	Feb. 14, 1831		
Isaac Fraser. ....	July 6, 1832	<i>Lieutenant Colonels :</i>	
George H. Reid. ....	June 2, 1833	Duncan McDonell ..	Jan. 1, 1822
Hon. John Macauley ..	Mar. 17, 1835	James Askin. ....	April 1, "
Robert Stanton. ....	July 16, "	Isaac Gilbert. ....	May 4, 1824
C. C. Small. ....	Sep. 17, "	Colin McKenzie ....	Aug. 12, "
Allan H. McLean. ....	Jan. 19, 1836	W. Browne Bradley ..	Jan. 26, 1826
Philip Vankoughnet ..	Feb. 29, "	Donald A. McDonell	Jan. 28, 1830
Sir A. N. McNab ...	May 4, "	Hon. Geo. S. Boulton.	May 3, "
John Chrysler. ....	April 29, 1837	Fredk. S. Jarvis ....	" 17, "
George Markley. ....	" "	Robert Land. ....	" 25, "
Hon. R. C. Wilkins. ...	Dec. 26, "	Philip Dulmage ....	Aug. 7, 1830
George Duggan. ....	" 27, "	Roderick Matheson ..	Feb. 14, 1831
William Kingsmill ..	Jan. 1, 1838	Chas. H. Sache. ....	Jan. 15, 1832
Alexander McDonell. "	" 5 "	John C. Clarke. ....	July 6, "

present  
attached

1, 1846  
do  
9, 1847  
do  
do  
5, 1848  
1, 1848  
5, 1850  
16, 1851

r. the

e of Com.

12, 1838  
13, "  
22, "  
8, "  
19, "  
8, "  
20, "  
15, "  
23, "  
24, "  
25, "  
29, "  
1, 1822  
1, "  
4, 1824  
12, "  
26, 1826  
28, 1830  
3, "  
17, "  
25, "  
7, 1830  
14, 1831  
15, 1832  
6, "

<i>Lieut. Colonels :</i>	<i>Date of Com.</i>	<i>Lieut. Colonels :</i>	<i>Date of Com.</i>
John Clarke .....	April 5, 1834	Benjamin Wilson ...	Feb. 4, 1839
Sheldon Hawley ....	May 21, 1835	Peter Shaver .....	April 12, "
James G. Chewet. ....	July 16, "	John Kearns .....	" 23, "
Robert D. Hamilton. .	Jan. 19, 1836	Edwd. W. Thompson	May 16, "
Hon. James Morris. .	Jan. 30, "	Richard Martin .....	" "
A. MacNab (Chief). .	July 19, "	H. S. Reid .....	July 13, "
Joseph B. Clench. ....	Jan. 1, 1837	A. S. Fraser .....	" "
Alex. McMartin .....	Mar. 6, "	R. Riddle .....	Oct. 1, "
George Ham .....	April 21, "	Thomas Saunders. .	Nov. 14, "
Wm. Cruikshanks. .	June 27, "	David Jones .....	Mar. 23, 1840
Leslie Paterson. ....	Dec. 15, "	James Ingersoll. ....	" "
Peter W. Ruttan ....	Jan. 2, 1838	Henry Burrott .....	April 2, "
John Turnbull .....	" 3, "	Walter Crawford. .	May 4, "
Brooke Young .....	" 5, "	Charles Mitchell. .	" "
Arad Smalley .....	" 10, "	Henry Medcalf. ....	" 19, "
Francis Osborne ....	" 12, "	Duncan Clarke. ....	Aug. 10, "
Thomas H. Ball. ....	" "	Francis Boyd .....	Sep. 30, "
Archd. Chisholm. ....	" 22, "	Thomas Parker. ....	Dec. 14, "
Wm. C. Rochfort. ....	" "	John P. Bower. ....	" 19, "
Hon. Henry Sherwood	" "	Wm. B. Jarvis .....	July 21, 1841
George S. Cotter. ....	" 24, "	Marcus F. Whitehead	" 16, "
Geo. W. Whitehead. .	Feb. 8, "	Adam Zimmerman. .	" 24, "
Henry Rainsford. ....	" 19, "	Henry Dingman. ....	July 28, "
George Crawford. ....	Mar. 22, "	David L. Fairfield. .	Feb. 23, 1842
James Hamilton. ....	May 15, "	Stafford Kirkpatrick. .	" "
E. Lally .....	" 29, "	Adam H. Meyers. ....	May 17, "
Elmes Steel .....	" "	John Aikman .....	" "
Archd. McDonell. .	June 4, "	James Carral .....	" 27, "
Thos. Kirkpatrick. .	" 18, "	John S. McDonald. .	Oct. 17, "
John Bell .....	July 3, "	Lewis G. Gordon. ....	Dec. 26, "
Wm. Ambridge. ....	Sep. 3, "	Sewell Ormsby. ....	May 25, 1843
Henry Fry. ....	" 8, "	Thomas Fisher. ....	Jan. 19, 1844
James W. Little. ....	" "	George Hughes. ....	Aug. 6, "
George Anderson. ....	" 27, "	Alex. Fraser .....	Sep. 2, "
James Pearsons. ....	" "	John B. Warren. ....	" "
William Hewat. ....	" "	Allan McPherson. .	Jan. 15, 1845
James Mitchell. ....	Nov. 5, "	Wm. D. Miller. ....	June 26, "
Charles Biggar. ....	" 9, "	Wm. Buell .....	Dec. 19, "
John W. Gamble. ....	" 21, "	John Kilborn. ....	Feb. 11, 1846
Daniel McDougall. .	" 27, "	James Shaw. ....	" "
William Gourlay. ....	Dec. 24, 1838	Wm. P. Loucks. ....	" "
Hon. John McDonald	Jan. 23, 1839		

*Unattached list of Colonels and Lieut. Colonels, under former Organization.*

<i>Colonels :</i>	<i>Date of Com.</i>	<i>Colonels :</i>	<i>Date of Com.</i>
Walter O'Hara. ....	June 14, 1827	Donald Bethune. ....	Jan. 15, 1838
Richard Bullock,		Hon. John Elmsley. .	Feb. 1, "
late A. G. .	Dec. 19, 1837	Robert Hamilton. .	June 18, "
John S. Macauley. .	" 23, "	Joseph Hill. ....	Oct. 24, "
<i>Lieutenant Colonels :</i>		Hon. Peter Adamson. .	" 31, "
James M. Strachan. .	Dec. 27, 1837	Robert Brown. ....	May 14, 1850
		Arthur Carthew. ....	Sep. 1844

T  
and  
a lin  
feet  
body  
from  
as  
mar  
trow  
draw  
upri  
bea  
stra  
N  
wor  
A  
mun

*Sta*

the  
han  
toge  
left  
and

*Att*

of  
V  
him  
per  
Bel  
dri  
exp

me  
so t  
dre  
of

*Ey*

*Ey*  
*Ey*

# INFANTRY DRILL.

## *Position of the Soldier.*

The equal squareness of the shoulders and body to the front is the first and great principle of the position of a soldier. The heels must be in a line, and closed;—the knees straight;—the toes turned out, so that the feet may form an angle of 60 degrees;—the arms hanging close to the body; the elbows turned in and close to the side;—the hands open to the front, with the view of preserving the elbow in the indispensable position, as above described, and thereby of preventing false distances when marching in line; the little fingers lightly touching the seams of the trowsers, with the thumb close to the fore fingers;—the belly rather drawn in, and the breast advanced, but without constraint;—the body upright, but inclining forward, so that the weight of it may principally bear on the fore part of the feet;—the head to be erect, and the eyes straight to the front.

N. B. The words in the margin, which are printed in *Italics*, are the words of command to be given by the instructor.

All words of command, and particularly the words *Halt* and *March*, must be given distinctly and loud.

## *Standing at Ease.*

*Stand at Ease.* | On the words *Stand at Ease*, the right foot is to be drawn back about six inches, and the greatest part of the weight of the body brought upon it; the left knee a little bent; the hands brought together before the body; the palms being struck smartly together, and that of the right hand then slipped over the back of the left; but the shoulders to be kept back and square; the head to the front, and the whole attitude without constraint

*Attention.* | On the word *Attention*, the hands are to fall smartly upon the outside of the thighs; the right heel to be brought up in a line with the left; and the proper unconstrained position of a soldier immediately resumed.

When the recruit falls in for instruction, he is first to be taught to place himself, on the word *Attention*, in the position above described, to remain perfectly steady, and to give his whole attention to his commander. Before the word *Attention* is given, and occasionally during the time of drill, the recruit may be allowed to rest by *Standing at Ease*, as above explained.

When standing at ease for any considerable time in cold weather, the men are permitted to move their limbs, but without quitting their ground, so that upon the word *Attention* no one shall have materially lost his dressing in the line. In this case the *Stand at Ease* is given in the tone of a permission and not of command.

## *Eyes to the Right.*

*Eyes Right.* | On the word *Eyes Right*, glance the eyes to the right with a slight turn of the head. At the words *Eyes Left*, cast the  
*Eyes Left.* | eyes in like manner to the left. On the words *Eyes Front*,  
*Eyes Front.* | the look and head are to be directly to the front, the habitual position of the soldier.

These Motions are useful on the wheeling of divisions,—or in closing to a flank,—or when dressing is ordered after a halt; and particular attention must be paid, in the several turnings of the eyes, to prevent the soldier from moving his body, which must be preserved perfectly square to the front; but in all marches to the front, the recruit, at open order, must be taught to select objects in his front, and to march straight upon them:—at close order, the touch, with the preservation of a uniform and proper cadence, must form his only guide in marching.

### The Facings.

In going through the facings, the left heel never quits the ground; the body must rather incline forward, and the knees be kept straight.

*To the Right Face.* 1st. Place the hollow of the right foot smartly against the left heel, keeping the shoulders square to the front. 2nd. Raise the toes, and turn to the right on both heels.

*To the Left Face.* 1st. Place the right heel against the hollow of the left foot, keeping the shoulders square to the front. 2nd. Raise the toes, and turn to the left on both heels.

*To the Right about, Face.* 1st. Place the ball of the right toe against the left heel, keeping the shoulders square to the front. 2nd. Raise the toes, and turn to the right about on both heels. 3rd. Bring the right foot smartly back in a line with the left.

*To the left about, Face.* 1st. Place the right heel against the ball of the left toe, keeping the shoulders square to the front. 2nd. Raise the toes, and turn to the left about on both heels. 3rd. Bring up the right smartly in a line with the left.

*Right, or left, half face.* On the word of command *Right or Left Half Face*, each man will make an exact half face, as directed, by drawing back or advancing the right foot one inch, by which the whole will stand individually in echelon.

*Front.* When it is intended to resume the original front, the word of command *Front*, will be given, and the whole will face, as accurately as possible, to their former front.

*Right or Left about, three-quarters face.* When it is necessary to perform the diagonal march to the rear, the recruit will receive the word *Right (or Left) about, three-quarters face*, upon which he brings the ball of the right foot (not the ball of the toe) to the left heel, or the right heel to the ball of the left foot, and makes a three-quarters face in the given direction. Upon the word

*Front.* if he has faced to the right he fronts to the left; and if he has faced to the left, he fronts to the right.

The feet in the first of the above motions are to be slipped back or brought forward without a jerk; the movement being from the hip, so that the body is kept perfectly steady until faced.

The greatest precision must be observed in these facings, for if they are not exactly executed, a body of men, after being properly dressed, will lose their dressing on every small movement of facing.

### Slow Step.

*March.* On the word *March*, the left foot is carried 30 inches to the front, and without being drawn back is placed softly on the ground so

as not to jerk or shake the body; the recruit is to be taught to take 75 of these steps in a minute. The recruit must be carefully trained, and thoroughly instructed in this step, as an essential foundation for arriving at accuracy in the paces of more celerity. This is the slowest step at which troops are to move.

### The Halt.

**Halt.** | On the word *Halt*, let the rear foot be brought upon a line with the advanced one, so as to finish the step which was being taken when the command was given.

N. B. The words *Halt, dress*—to be considered as one word of command. Three or four recruits will now be formed in one rank at open distance, and instructed as follows.

### Stepping Out.

**Step Out.** | The squad marches, as already directed, in slow time. On the word *Step Out* the recruit must be taught to lengthen his step to 33 inches, by leaning forward a little, but without altering the cadence. This step is necessary, when a temporary exertion in line, and to the front, is required; and is applied both to slow and quick time; and at the word (slow or quick step) the pace of 30 inches must be resumed.

### Stepping Short.

**Step Short.** | On the word *Step Short*, the foot advancing will finish its pace, and afterwards each recruit will step as far as the ball of his toe, and no farther, until the word *Forward* be given, when the usual pace of 30 inches is to be taken. This step is useful when a momentary retardment of either a battalion in line, or of a division in column, shall be required.

### Marking Time.

**Mark Time.** | On the words *Mark Time*, the foot then advancing completes its pace, after which the cadence is continued, without gaining any ground, but alternately throwing out the foot and bringing it back square with the other. At the word *Forward*, the usual pace of 30 inches will be taken.

This step is necessary when a column, division, &c., on the march has to wait for the coming up of others.

### The Side or Closing Step.

The side or closing step is performed from the halt in quick time, by the following commands;

*Right Close—Quick March.*

*Left Close—Quick March.*

**Right Close, Quick March.** | In closing to the right, on the word *Quick March*, eyes are turned to the right, and each man carries his right foot about 10 inches directly to his right (or, if the files are closed, to his neighbour's left foot), and instantly brings up his left foot, till the heel touches his right heel, and proceeds to take the next step in the same manner; the whole with perfect precision of time,

**Halt.**

| shoulders kept square, knees not bent, and in the true line on which the body is formed. At the word *Halt*, the whole halt, turn their eyes to the front, and are perfectly steady.

### Stepping Back.

**Step Back, March.** The *Step Back*, is performed in the slow time and pace of 30 inches, from the halt. On the command *Step Back—March*, the recruit must be taught to move straight to the rear, preserving his shoulders square to the front, and his body erect. On the word *Halt*, the foot in front must be brought back square with the other.

A few paces only of the *Step Back* can be necessary at a time.

### Changing the Feet.

**Change Feet.** To change the feet in marching, the advanced foot completes its pace, the ball of the other is brought up quickly to the heel of the advanced one, which instantly makes another step forward, so that the cadence may not be lost.

This may be required of an individual, who is stepping with a different foot from the rest of his division; in doing which he will in fact take two successive steps with the same foot.

### The Quick Step.

The cadence of the slow pace having become perfectly habitual to the recruits, they are now to be taught to march in *quick* time, which is 108 steps in a minute, each of 30 inches, making 270 feet in a minute.

**Quick, March.** The Command *Quick, March*, being given with a pause between them, the word *Quick*, is to be considered as a caution, and the whole to remain perfectly steady. On the word *March*, the whole move off.

### The Double March.

The directions for the *March*, in the preceding part, apply in a great degree to this step, which is 150 steps in the minute, each of 36 inches, making 450 feet in a minute.

**Double March.** On the word *Double March*, the whole step off together with the left feet; keeping the heads erect, and the shoulders square to the front; the knees are a little bent; the body is more advanced than in the other marches; the arms hang with ease down the outside of the thigh. The instructor will be careful to habituate the recruit to the full pace of 36 inches, otherwise he will get into the habit of a short trot, which would defeat the obvious advantages of this degree of march.

**Halt.** As before.

The word *March*, given singly, at all times denotes that *slow time* is to be taken; when the *Quick* or *Double March* is meant, the words *Quick*, or *Double*, as a caution, will precede the word *March*.

The great advantage attending the constant use of the plummet must be obvious; and the several lengths swinging the times of the different marches in a minute, are as follows:

	In. Hun.
Slow time.....	75 steps in the minute 24, 96
Quick time.....	108 ..... 12, 03
Double March.....	150 ..... 6 26

A musket-ball suspended by a string which is not subject to stretch, and on which are marked the different required lengths, will answer the above



purpose, may be easily acquired, and should be frequently compared with an accurate standard in the adjutant's possession. The length of the plummet is to be measured from the point of suspension to the centre of the ball.

### *Dressing when halted.*

*Dress.* Dressing is to be taught equally by the left as by the right. On the word *Dress*, each individual will cast his eyes to the point to which he is ordered to dress, with a slight turn of the head, but preserving the shoulders and body square to their front. The whole person of the man must move as may be necessary, and bending backward or forward is not to be permitted. He must take short quick steps, thereby gradually and exactly to gain his position, and on no account be suffered to attempt it by any sudden or violent alteration, which must infallibly derange whatever is beyond him. The faces of the men, and not their breasts or feet, are the line of dressing. Each man is to be able just to distinguish the lower part of the face of the second man beyond him.

In dressing, the eyes of the men are always turned to the officer who gives the word *Dress*; and who is posted at the point by which the body halts; and who from that point corrects his men, on a point or beyond his opposite flank.

The faults to be avoided, and generally committed by a soldier in dressing, are, passing the line; the head too forward, and body kept back; the shoulders not square; the head turned too much.

### *File Marching.*

*To the face* — The recruits must first *face*, and then be instructed to cover each other exactly in file, so that the head of the man immediately before may conceal the heads of all the others in his front. The strictest observance of all the rules for marching is particularly necessary in marching by files, which is first to be taught at the *slow time*, and afterwards in *quick time*.

*March.* On the word *March*, the whole are immediately to step off together, gaining at the first step 30 inches and so continuing each step without increasing the distance betwixt each recruit, every man locking or placing his advanced foot on the ground, before the spot from whence his preceeding man had taken up his. No looking down nor leaning backward, is to be suffered on any pretence whatever. The leader is to be directed to march straight forward on some distant objects given him for that purpose, and the recruits made to cover one another during the march, with the most scrupulous exactness: great attention must be paid to prevent them from opening out and losing their compact formation.

### *Wheeling of a Single Rank in Slow Time, from the halt.*

*Right wheel.* At the word, *Right wheel*, the man on the right of the rank faces to the right; on the word *March* they step off together, the whole turning their eyes to the left (the wheeling or outward flank), except the man on the left of the rank, who looks inwards and, during the wheel, becomes a kind of base line for the others to conform to, and maintain the uniformity of front. The outward wheeling man steps the usual pace of 30 inches, the whole observe the same time, but each man shortening his step in proportion as he is nearer to the stan-

ding flank on which the wheel is made. During the wheel, the whole remain closed to the standing flank; that is, they touch, without incommodeing their neighbour; they must not stoop forward, but remain upright; opening out from the opening flank is to be avoided; closing in upon it,

*Halt, Dress.* | during the wheel, is to be resisted. On the word, *Halt, Dress, Eyes front.* | each man halts immediately, without pressing forward. The dressing being completed, the squad receives the command, *Eyes front.*

When the recruits are able to perform the wheel with accuracy in the slow time, they must be practised in quick time.

Nothing will tend sooner to enable the recruit to acquire the proper length of step, according to his distance from the pivot, than continuing the wheel without halting for several revolutions of the circle, and also giving the word *Halt, Dress*, at instants not expected and when only a 6th, 8th, or any smaller proportion of the circle is completed.

### *Wheeling backwards, a single Rank.*

*On the Right,  
backwards*

*Wheel  
Quick March*

At the words, *On the Right, backwards Wheel*, the man on the right of the rank faces to his left. At the words *Quick March* the whole step backward in quick time, dressing by the outward wheeling man; those nearest the pivot man making their steps extremely small, and those towards the wheeling man increasing them as they are placed nearer to him. The recruit in this wheel must not bend forward, nor be suffered to

*Halt.*

look down; but, by casting his eyes to the wheeling flank, preserve the dressing of the rank. On the word, *Halt*, the whole remain perfectly steady, still looking to the wheeling flank till they receive the word, *Dress.*

The recruits should be first practised to wheel backwards at the slow step; and at all times it will be necessary to prevent them from hurrying the pace; an error soldiers are very liable to fall into, particularly in wheeling backwards.

### *Changing the Direction by the Wheel of a single Rank on a moveable Pivot.*

*Right (or left)  
Shoulders  
forward.*

When the rank is marching to the front, and is ordered to change its direction to either flank, it receives the word *Right (or Left) Shoulders forward*; upon which the outward file of the named flank continues to step out at the full pace, and the wheel is performed upon the inner file of the other flank, which brings the shoulder gradually round,—and gaining ground sufficient to circle round the wheeling point (where such

*Forward.*

is given), marks time, until it receives the word, *Forward*; but the wheel on the moveable pivot is always made at the same time at which the body may be moving. The commander gives the word, *Forward*, when he sees that the rank has gained the front on which he intends it to move in a perpendicular direction.

### *WITH ARMS. — Position of the Soldier.*

WHEN the firelock is shouldered, the person of the Soldier remains in the position described under the head of *Close order*, except that the wrist of the left hand is turned a little out, the better to embrace the butt. The firelock is placed in the hand, with the two first joints of the fingers grasp-

ing the inside of the butt, the thumb alone to appear in front. The piece must be carried at the full length of the arm, the butt a little forward, the fore part nearly even with that of the thigh; the hind part of it lightly touching the thigh, when stationary, without being in the least degree affected by it when in motion. The firelock will rest upon the hollow of the shoulder, and be held firm and steady.

### *Different Motions of the Firelock.*

The following motions of the firelock will be taught and practised as here set down, until each recruit is perfect in them; they being necessary for the ease of the soldier in the course of exercise.

*As mentioned  
in the manual  
Exercise.*

Supporting arms.  
Sloping arms.  
Carrying arms.  
Ordering arms.  
Standing at ease.  
Attention.  
Shouldering from the order.

The recruit must be accustomed to carry his arms for a considerable time together; it is most essential he should do so, and not be allowed to support or slope them so often as is practised, under the idea that long carrying them is a position of too much constraint.

A company or battalion is never to come to the HALT, OR FORM IN LINE, or to dress, (which are situations where the greatest accuracy of front is required,) but with carried arms. When troops are in motion, arms may be sloped by word of command; and it must here be observed, that when this is the case, the touch to the firelock arm must be kept by the elbow. It is to be understood, as a general rule, that in the double march, as the men make the first step, they slope arms without any separate word of command; on being halted, arms are instantly carried in the same manner.

### *Attention in forming the Squad.*

When the Squad or division (consisting of from six to eight files) falls in, each man, with carried arms, will take his place in his rank, beginning from the flank to which he is ordered to form; he will dress himself in line by the rule already given, assume the ordered position of a soldier, and stand perfectly steady. Attention must be paid that the files are correctly closed; that the men in the rear rank cover well, looking their file leaders in the middle of the neck; that the rear rank has its proper distance of one pace (30 inches) from the front rank, and that both ranks are equally well dressed.

### *Open Order.*

The recruits being formed in two ranks at close order, on the word *Rear Rank, take Open Order*, the flank men on the right and left of the rear rank step briskly back one pace, face to their right, and stand covered, to mark the ground on which the rear rank is to halt, and dress at open order; every other individual remains ready to move. On the word *March*, the dressers front, and the rear rank steps back one pace, dressing by the right.

### Close Order.

*Rear Rank, take  
Close Order.  
March.*

On the word *Rear Rank*, take *Close Order*, the whole remain perfectly steady; at the word *March* the rank closes within one pace.

## THE MANUAL EXERCISE.

*1st. Secure  
Arms.*

1st. Bring the right hand briskly up, and place it under the cock, the forefinger touching the back part of it, the thumb placed between the stock and barrel, and pointing to the muzzle, keeping the firelock steady. 2nd. Quit the butt with the left hand, and seize the firelock with it at the swell, bringing the elbow close down upon the lock, carefully avoiding to raise or lower the shoulder; the right hand kept fast in this motion, and the piece still upright. 3rd. Quit the right hand, giving the piece a cant with the fore-fingers, and bring it down to your right side, bringing the firelock down to the *secure*, under the left arm, the elbow thrown a little to the rear, the guard just visible, the thumb on the sling, the fingers grasping the barrel, and the hand rather below the hip bone.

*2nd. Shoulder  
Arms.*

1st. Bring the firelock up to the perpendicular line, seizing it with the right hand under the cock, as the first motion of the *secure*. 2nd. Quit the left hand, and strike the butt with the palm, grasping it at the same instant. 3rd. Quit the right hand, and bring it smartly down to the right side.

*3rd. Order  
Arms.*

1st. Seize the firelock with the right hand at the lower loop, just at the swell, the elbow close to the body. 2nd. Bring it down to the right side, to the *trail*, allowing the little finger to slip between the stock and barrel, the butt as low down as the arm will admit without constraint. 3rd. Drop the heel of it on the ground, placing the muzzle against the hollow of the right shoulder, and the hand flat upon the side of the stock; the thumb only to appear on the sling.

*4th. Fix  
Bayonets.*

1st. At the word *Fix*, place the thumb of the right hand, as quickly as possible, behind the barrel. 2nd. As soon as the word of command is fully given, take a grip of the firelock, and push the muzzle a little forward, grasping the bayonet with the left hand, the elbow kept well forward so as not to interfere with the left-hand man, and fixing it with the utmost celerity. The instant this is done, return as quickly as possible, to the order, as above described, and stand perfectly steady.

*5th. Shoulder  
Arms.*

1st. As soon as the word *Shoulder* is given take a grip of the firelock with the right hand, as in fixing bayonets. 2nd. At the last word, *Arms*, the firelock must be thrown, with the right hand, in one motion, and with as little appearance of effort as possible, into its proper position on the left shoulder. The hand crosses the body in so doing but must instantly be withdrawn.

*6th. Present  
Arms.*

1st. Seize the firelock with the right hand, under the guard, turning firelock to the front, but without moving it from the shoulder. 2nd. Raise the firelock up from the shoulder to the *poise*, by placing the left hand (smartly

and with a tell) upon the sling, fingers pointing upwards; the wrist upon the guard, and the point of the left thumb of equal height with, and pointing to the left eye; the piece to be kept perpendicular in this position, the left elbow close to the butt, and the right elbow close to the body. 3rd. Bring down the firelock with a quick motion, as low as the right hand will admit without constraint, making it tell with the left hand, drawing back the right foot at the same instant, so that the hollow of it may touch the left heel. The firelock in this position, with the guard to the front, to be totally supported in the left hand, and opposite to the left thigh; the right hand lightly holding the small of the butt; the fingers pointing rather downwards; the body to rest entirely on the left foot; both knees straight.

**7th. Shoulder Arms.**

1st. By a turn of the right wrist, bring the firelock to its proper position on the left shoulder, making the motion tell, the left hand grasping the butt, and bringing up the right foot at the same instant to its original position.

2nd. Quit the right hand briskly, and bring it down to the right side.

**8th. Port Arms.**

At one motion, throw the firelock from the shoulder, across the body, meeting it smartly with both hands at the same instant, to a diagonal position, in which the lock is to be turned to the front, and at the height of the breast; the

muzzle slanting upwards, so that the barrel may cross opposite the point of the left shoulder, with the butt proportionably depressed. The right hand grasps the small of the butt, and the left holds the piece at the swell, close to the lower pipe; the thumbs of both hands pointing towards the muzzle; both elbows close to the body, the fingers of the left hand between the stock and barrel.

**9th. Charge Bayonets.**

Make a half-face to the right, the right toe straight off to the right, and the left toe full to the front, and bring down the firelock to nearly a horizontal position, with the muzzle inclining a little upwards, and the right wrist resting against the hollow of the thigh below the hip.

**10th. Shoulder Arms.**

1st. Throw the firelock up to its proper position on the left shoulder, the left hand falling smartly on the butt, and grasping it, and at the same instant coming to your proper front. 2nd. Quit the right hand smartly, and bring it down to the right side.

**11th. Advance Arms.**

1st. Seize the firelock with the right hand under the guard, turning the lock to the front, but without moving it from the shoulder. 2nd. Raise the firelock up from the shoulder to the *poise*, by placing the left hand upon the sling, fingers pointing upwards, the wrist upon the guard, and the point of the left thumb of equal height with, and pointing to, the left eye; the piece to be kept perpendicular in this position. 3rd. Bring the firelock down to the right side with the right hand as low as it will admit without constraint, at the same time striking it smartly with the left hand at the swell, the guard between the thumb and fore-finger of the right, the three last fingers under the cock, with the guard to the front.

4th. Quit the left hand.

**12th. Order Arms**

1st. At this word the left hand is brought smartly across the body, and seizes the firelock, with the fore-finger in the line with the point of the right shoulder. 2nd. Bring the firelock down as low as the left arm will admit to the right

side; at the same time let the right hand seize the top of the ramrod, between the second joint of the fore-finger and thumb, the whole of the fingers shut in the hand. 3rd. Let the firelock drop on the ground, and the right hand be smartly brought to the position of ordered arms, quitting the left hand short away, at the same instant.

13th. *Advance Arms.* 1st. At the word *Advance*, the thumb of the right hand is alight quickly in rear of the barrel. At the word *Arms*, it is brought to the advance by a sharp cant of the right hand; the left arm is brought across the body, to steady the firelock to the shoulder. 2nd. Quit the left hand.

14th. *Shoulder Arms.* 1st. Bring up the left hand and seize the piece at the swell, raise it about one inch; at the same instant slip the thumb of the right hand under the cock, by a turn of the right wrist. 2nd. Throw it smartly to its proper position on the left shoulder, the left hand falling smartly on the butt, grasping it. 3rd. Quit the right hand, and bring it to the right side.

N. B.—In these motions great care must be taken to preserve the squareness of the body, and to avoid raising or sinking the shoulder.

15th. *Support Arms.* 1st. Seize the small of the butt, under the lock, with the right hand, the thumb pointing upwards. 2nd. Bring the left arm under the cock. 3rd. Quit the right hand.

16th. *Stand at Ease.* At this word of command the right hand is brought smartly across the body, and seizes the firelock at the small of the butt, close up under the left arm, with the thumb of the right hand pointing upwards, the right foot drawn back, the left knee bent, and the firelock a little sloped.

17th. *Attention.* At this word of command the right hand is dropped smartly to the right side, and the right foot brought in line with the left.

18th. *Carry Arms.* 1st. Seize the small of the butt under the left arm, with the right hand. 2nd. Smartly place the left hand grasping the butt, the firelock kept steady. 3rd. Quit the right hand. At the same instant allowing the left arm to sink to the full extent.

19th. *Slope Arms.* In sloping arms, the upper part of the arm is not to move, the guard of the firelock is to be raised so as gently to press against the hollow of the shoulder, the hand in a line with the elbow, the toe of the butt in a line with the centre of the left thigh.

20th. *Stand at Ease.* On the word *Ease*, bring the right hand smartly across the body, placing it on the left hand, both thumbs on the fore part of the heel of the butt, that of the left hand uppermost, and drawing the right foot back at the same instant, the left knee bent.

21st. *Attention.* At this word of command resume the attitude of attention, by bringing the right hand smartly to the right side, and the right foot in line with the left.

22nd. *Curry Arms.* 1st. Drop the left arm to its extent, and bring the right hand smartly across the body; the fore part of the fingers to meet the small of the butt, as in the first motion of the "Secure." 2nd. Quit the right hand.

23rd  
Ba

bow  
the  
sock  
prop  
the  
brin  
It  
bay  
with  
from  
the  
thro  
mar  
will  
rank  
In  
men  
the  
finge  
body  
when

TH  
paus  
firing  
also  
for in  
TH  
separ  
the b

Se  
supp  
imme  
positi  
he is  
stead  
Ser  
their

Co  
sions  
bayon

Pile



**23rd. Unfix Bayonets.**

At the word *Unfix*, slip the thumb of the right hand in rear of the barrel; at the last sound of the word *Bayonet*, force the muzzle a little forward, bring the left hand smartly to the upper loop, the thumb pointing upwards. Strike the bow of the bayonet with the heel of the right hand, so as to unfix it; let the bow fall over the thumb, and the two fore-fingers on the top of the socket, with the left hand force the muzzle of the firelock back to its proper position, at the same instant bring the thumb of the left hand on the top of the scabbard, for the purpose of guiding the bayonet into it; and bring the right hand smartly to the position of ordered arms.

It is to be understood that whenever a battalion in line charges with bayonets, the whole are in the first instance to advance at firm quick step, with shouldered arms; at the word *Prepare to Charge*, the firelocks of the front rank will be brought to the long trail, and those of the rear rank to the slope;—at the word *Charge*, the firelocks of the front rank will be thrown smartly to the charging position, and the pace increased to double march, carefully avoiding too much hurry. The enemy being routed, it will depend on the officer commanding to give the word *Halt*, when both ranks will shoulder arms, and proceed as may be afterwards directed.

In marching any distance, or in standing at ease when *supported*, the men are allowed to bring their right hand across the body to the small of the butt, which latter must, in that case, be thrown a little forward; the fingers of the left hand being uppermost, must be placed between the body and the right elbow; the right hands are to be instantly removed when the division *halts*, or is ordered to *dress by the right or left*.

**Time.**

The motions in the Manual Exercise are to be performed, leaving one pause of the slow time of march between each motion, except that of *fixing bayonets*, in which a longer time must be given. One pause should also be made between the first and last parts of the words of command; for instance, *shoulder* (one pause) *arms*, both in manual and platoon.

The manual is not to be executed by one word, or signal, but each separate word of command is to be given by the officer who commands the body performing it.

**Sentries.**

Sentries, posted with shouldered arms, are permitted afterwards to *support*, but not to slope them. On the approach of an officer, they immediately *carry* their arms, and put themselves into their proper position, which is not to be done at the instant he passes, but by the time he is within twenty yards of their post, so that they may be perfectly steady before he comes up.

Sentries are to *port arms* when challenging any person approaching their posts.

**Corporals.**

Corporals marching with reliefs, or commanding detachments or divisions, are to be on the right, and will carry their arms *advanced*, with bayonets fixed.

**Method of Piling Arms.**

**Pile Arms.** The company standing in close order with ordered arms, and told off by threes, the word *Pile* is then given: the whole



of the company slip the thumb of the right hand in rear of the barrel of the firelock, at the same time drawing back their right feet, in order to face to their right, with the exception of numbers two, in the rear rank; they advance their right feet in the hollow of the left, in order to face to the left. The word *Arms*, is then given, the whole of the front rank, and one and three of the rear, face to the right; one and three files of the front rank turn the firelock on the heel of the butt, with the sling towards them. One and three files of the rear rank turn the firelock on the heel of the butt with the sling from them, which brings the lock outwards: having done this, they lock their ramrods together, still bearing them well up so as to shew an interval. Number two file of the front rank throws his firelock to the rear as he then stands, and brings his left hand on number one muzzle, and completes that pile: having done that, he remains perfectly steady, faced to the right; in piling with number three, the front and rear ranks have already locked their ramrods. Number two, of the rear rank, throws his firelock off to his own rear as he then stands, and completes number three pile by bringing his left hand on the muzzle of the firelock; having done this, he faces to his right about, and remains steady.

### *Unpile Arms.*

*Unpile Arms.* | At the word *Unpile*, the whole advance their right feet in the hollow of the left, and seize their firelocks at the top brass, thumbs pointing upwards; the files numbered two of the rear rank must work well round on the hips to reach their firelocks: at the word *Arms*, the whole snatch their firelocks towards them, and front at the same time.

### *Platoon Exercise, and different Firings.*

The recruit having a thorough knowledge of the different motions of the firelock as shewn in the Manual Exercise, will now be taught the Platoon Exercise as follows:

Eight or ten recruits being formed in a single rank, at close files, and shouldered firelocks, will be thus taught to fire before they are formed in two ranks.

1st. As a front rank standing. 2nd. As a rear rank standing. 3rd. As a front rank kneeling. 4th. As a rear rank kneeling.

*As Front Rank, Prime and Loud.* | 1st. Upon the command, make a quarter face to the right, which will bring the left toe direct to the front, the right foot to be drawn back six inches in a diagonal direction to the right, at the same time bring down the firelock to the priming position, with the left hand at the swell, the elbow close in front of the left hip, the side-brass touching the right hip, the thumb of the right hand placed in front of the steel with the fingers clenched and wrist a little turned out, the firelock nearly horizontal. 2nd. Open the pan by closing the elbow to the side, fingers straight along the lock plate pointing towards the muzzle.

*Handle Cartridge.* | 1st. Draw the cartridge from the pouch. 2nd. Bring it to the mouth, holding it between the fore-finger and the thumb, and bite off the top of the cartridge.

*Prime.* | 1st. Shake some powder into the pan, and place the three last fingers on the steel. 2nd. Shut the pan by closing the elbow. 3rd. Seize the small of the butt with the above three fingers.

**'Bout.** 1st. Turn the piece nimbly round to the loading position, meeting the muzzle with the heel of the right hand, the butt within two inches of the ground, and the flat of it against the left ankle; at the same time bring up the right shoulder to the front, and square the heels. 2nd. Place the butt on the ground without noise, raise the elbow square with the shoulder, shake the powder into the barrel, putting in after in the paper and the ball, after which the fingers are straight, with the second joint of the fore-finger resting on head of the ramrod, and thumb pointing downwards, elbow square with the shoulder. In this position each recruit must feel the guard against the centre of the left shin, the thumb of the left hand pressed against the centre, and in front of the left thigh, the muzzle of the firelock to be brought in front of the breast-plate, and the barrel to the front. 3rd. Drop the right elbow close to the body and seize the head of the ramrod with the second joint of the fore-finger and thumb.

**Draw Ramrods.** 1st. Force the ramrod half out, and seize it back handed exactly in the middle, with the elbow square with the shoulder. 2nd. Draw it entirely out with a straight arm above the shoulder, turning it at the same time to the front, put it one inch into the barrel; the ramrod is thus held between the two fore-fingers and thumb, with the two last fingers shut in the hand.

**Ram down Cartridge.** 1st. Push the ramrod down, holding it as before exactly in the middle till the second finger touches the muzzle, elbow close. 2nd. Press the ramrod lightly towards you, and slip the two fore-fingers and thumb to the point, then grasp it as before. 3rd. Push the cartridge well down to the bottom. 4th. Strike it two very quick strokes with the ramrod.

**Return Ramrods.** 1st. Draw the ramrod half out, catching it, back handed, with the elbow square. 2nd. Draw it entirely out with a straight arm above the shoulder, turning it to the front; put it into the loops, and force it as quickly as possible to the bottom, the fore-finger and thumb holding the ramrod as in the position immediately previous to drawing it, and after a pause of one pace of the slow time bring the firelock with one motion to the same position as at the word *prime and load*, at the same time resuming the half face to the right, and carrying the right foot diagonally to the rear.

**As Front Rank Ready.** Place the thumb of the right hand on the cock, and fingers behind the guard, and cock the piece; then take a grasp of the butt, fixing the eye steadfastly upon some object in front.

**P'sent.** Bring the firelock up to the present, slowly and independently until in line with the object the eye had fixed upon; then pull the trigger without a jerk, and when fired, remain looking on the aim until the word *load* is given. Too much pains cannot be taken to prevent the recruit from raising his firelock with a jerk, it must be deliberately raised until aligned with the object that the eye is fixed upon, and so that he may lay the right cheek on the butt without too much stooping of the head; particular care must be taken that the recruit in this position shuts the left eye in taking aim, looking along the barrel with the right eye from the breech-pin to the muzzle.

**Load.** Bring down the firelock to the priming position, and take hold of the cock with the thumb and fingers behind the guard, and draw it back to the half-cock; the loading will be performed as before directed.

*Shoulder Arms.* | Seize the small of the butt and place the firelock on the left shoulder, bringing the shoulders and heels square to the front.

*Rear Rank As Ready.* | Make a half-face to the right, which will bring the left toe direct to the front, and step with the right foot as far to the right as will bring the right toe of each man close to the toes of the left foot of his right-hand man, and pointing to the right; at the same time bring down the firelock to the right side, seizing it with the left hand at the swell; the side-brass to be four inches above the right hip, and cock the firelock, fixing the eye on some object in front, as before directed.

*P'sent.* | Bring up the firelock to the present slowly and independently, and pull the trigger when the object is covered, as before directed.

*Load.* | Bring down the firelock to the position described for making ready as rear rank, and half cock, as before directed.

*Handle Cartridge.* | As before directed.

*Prime.* | As before directed.

*'Bout.* | Turn the piece nimbly round to the loading position, meeting the muzzle with the heel of the right hand, but within two inches of the ground and the flat of it against the inside of the left ankle, bringing the right shoulder square to the front, and keeping the right foot fast. 2nd. Place the butt on the ground without noise, inside the hollow of the left foot, and proceed as before directed.

*Draw Ramrods.* | As before directed.

*Ram down Cartridge.* | As before directed.

*Return Ramrods.* | As before directed, and after a pause of one pace of slow time, bring the firelock to the position of prime and load, resuming the right half face.

### *To Fire Kneeling.*

*As Front Rank kneeling. Ready.* | Sink down smartly on the right knee, which is to be drawn back about six inches from the left heel, the left leg to be perpendicular, the head and body erect, the firelock to be brought down to the priming position, the side-brass in line with the haunches; then cock the piece, and grasp the small of the butt, at the same time fixing the eyes steadfastly on some object in front.

*Present.* | Raise the firelock slowly until in line with the object, and fire as already directed for front rank standing.

*Load.—Handle Cartridge.—Prime.* | As before directed.

*'Bout.* | With the left hand pass the firelock round in front of the left knee, and bring it to the left side close to the thigh, the butt to the rear, the sling upwards, the muzzle about three inches farther back than the left knee.

*Load. Draw Ramrods. Ram down* | As before directed, and bring the firelock round in front of the left knee to the priming position by shift-

*Cartridge.* | ing it through the left hand.  
*Return Ramrods.*

N. B. When the word *Order Arms* is given, the men are to spring up to the standing position, bringing the firelock to the order.

*As rear Rank kneeling Ready.* Sink down smartly on the right knee, which is to be drawn back about six inches diagonally to the right of the left heel; the left leg to be perpendicular, the head and body erect, the firelock to be brought down to the priming position, the side-brass four inches above the haunches; then cock the piece and grasp the small of the butt, at the same time fixing the eyes steadfastly on some object in front.

*P'sent.—Load.—Handle Cartridge.—Prime.* | As before directed.

*'Bout.* Turn the body to the right and lean to the rear, and with the left hand reverse the firelock, bringing the butt to the front, the sling upwards; the muzzle about the same height as the right elbow.

The recruits, being thoroughly grounded in the foregoing instructions, may now be practised in two ranks at close order, in the different firings as a company in line, as a wing of a Battalion, as a Battalion firing a volley, file firing, &c. &c.

From twenty to thirty files may now be formed into two ranks at close order, with shouldered arms and fixed bayonets.

*As a Company prime and load.* The front rank and rear rank as described in the foregoing directions, each man doing his motions with the greatest celerity, and as correctly as shewn in slow time, and after shutting the pan, and placing the hand on the small of the butt, the right-hand man will, as soon as he hears the division has done, cast about, the division taking the time from him; after casting about, each man will load and work his ramrod, as shown in slow time, but the motions to be done without pause between them. After returning ramrods, the whole remain perfectly steady, with the fore-finger and thumb grasping the head of the ramrod, and after a pause of one slow pace, come to the priming position.

*Company.* | This serves as a caution only.  
*Ready.* | As shown before, both ranks keeping the feet fast.

*P'sent.* | As before directed:—"P'sent"—At the close of the General, or at the word *Cease Firing*, the company, if made ready, receives the words *Half-cock Arms*.

*Half-cock Arms.* Place the thumb of the right hand in front of the cock-screw, and the fore finger at the same time upon the trigger; the cock is then to be drawn a little back, and the trigger to be drawn so as to disengage the catch; the cock to be gently let down till the edge of the flint touches the hammer; then quit the trigger and draw back the cock to the catch of the half-cock; the small of the butt to be seized with the right hand, and the right foot brought up to the left.

*Shoulder Arms.* In the usual manner, and stand perfectly, steady. But.—If the company should be in the act of loading, it will go on, and come to the priming position when done, waiting for the command of the officer to shoulder. Firing as a wing or as a battalion, is performed precisely as laid down for a com-

pany. When a battalion fires a volley, and it is not intended to reload, the caution will be given to *fire a volley and half-cock* (at the priming position.)—The battalion will then *Shoulder Arms* and *Shut Pans*, by word of command from the commanding officer.

N. B.—A company, wing, or battalion, can prime and load, or make ready from the order, with the same ease as from the shoulder.

For instance, at the words *Prime and*, slip the thumb behind the barrel, and at the word *Load*, according to direction.

Any movement can take place from 'Ordered Arms,' as occasions may require, in the following manner:—Upon the first word of the caution, bring the fingers round the barrel, and raise the butt about one inch from the ground, with the muzzle close against the hollow of the shoulder; and at the word *Halt*, resume the position of 'Ordered Arms.'

The long trail, for the ease of the soldier, may be used on a line of march, or in marching to and from the place of parade, or exercise, or with guards marching to and from their posts.

Trained arms must never be used in field movements, as upon such occasions it will cause loose marching, and loss of distance.

### *How performed at the Halt.*

*Trail Arms.* | Slip the right hand down to the swell of the stock, and lower the muzzle to a horizontal direction; at the same time the rear rank will fall nimbly back a short pace, so that the muzzle of the firelock shall touch the cuff of the front-rank man's jacket.

*Change Arms.* | Change from one hand to the other, as often as may be necessary.

The short trail must never be used in any instance, except the second motion of the order, and fixing and unfixing bayonets on the march, as such motion tends to cramp the muscles of the arm.

At the word *Halt*, arms are to be ordered without the word *Order Arms*, when the rear rank will close to the front.

### *Independent, or File Firing.*

Independent or file firing may commence from the right or left of companies, or from any particular part of the line, as may be directed, and should be done as follows:—

At the close of the preparative, the first file will begin, the caution having previously announced at what part of the line the firing is to commence; when the file comes to the present, the next file makes ready and soon, for the first fire, after which each file will fire as soon as loaded, the rear-rank man keeping his eye on his front-rank man, and preserving his fire until his front-rank man has fired, and at the close of the General they will come to the shoulder independently, after loading.

The recruits, having a thorough knowledge of the preceding portion of the drill, may now be formed in four ranks, and practice to receive cavalry with two ranks kneeling, as it is necessary to do so in square four deep.

*Prepare to resist Cavalry.* | The first rank kneel as front rank, the second rank kneeling as rear rank, both bringing at the same time the butt of the firelock in front of the right knee, the lock turned uppermost, the right hand lightly grasping the small of the butt, holding the firelock firm with the left hand at the middle of that part between the third loop and the swell, the

lower part of the left arm resting upon the thigh, the muzzle of the firelock slanting upwards, so that the point of the bayonet will be about the height of a horse's nose.

The third rank make ready as a rear rank, with this difference: they will carry the right foot only six inches to the right; the fourth rank make ready as rear rank; in this the kneeling ranks do not cock, the two standing ranks will commence file firing at the close of the Preparative, or at the word *Commence Firing*,—and at the close of the General, or at the word *Cease Firing*, they will load, and come to the front with ordered arms (at the right side), and shoulder by word of command, with the kneeling ranks, who will also shoulder from the right side; the kneeling ranks may be fired if necessary, for which the Commander will give the words *Kneeling Ranks, ready, p'sent*, and which they do as directed in the foregoing instructions; then with a quick motion bring the firelock down to resist Cavalry as before, and remain perfectly steady till the word *Load* is given.

N. B.—When the word *Load* is given, after firing in a square, the kneeling ranks will load as front ranks.

### *Marching to the Front and Rear.*

*Squad or Division, March.*

The squad, or division, is to be particularly well dressed; files correct; arms carried; the rear rank covering exactly, each individual to have his just attitude and position before the squad is ordered to move. The march will be made by the right or left flank, and a proper trained man will therefore conduct it. The word *Squad or Division*, to be given as a caution; upon which the rear rank will on all occasions lock up; and at the word *March*, each man steps forward a *full pace*. The recruit must not turn his head or eyes to the flank by which he is marching, as a turning of the shoulders would undoubtedly follow. His elbows must be kept steady, his proper touch maintained, and his whole movement, both as to cadence and length of pace, must be regulated in conformity with that of the man next to him, towards his pivot flank; and without reference to the man upon his reverse flank, whose business again it is to conform to him. On the word *Halt*, the rear rank will make a short pace, so as to resume its distance of one pace from the front rank.

*Halt, Front, March.*

Turning to the right or left, or about, in march, is not to be practised; but the squad is to *Halt, front*, by command, and then *March*.

On many occasions, where a body, great or small, after a movement to the rear or in file, is immediately to resume its proper front, instead of the words to halt, and face about, the words *halt, front*, with a slight pause between them, will be given, when it is instantly to face to its proper front in line. It is after fronting, that the dressing, if necessary, is ordered to take place.

To march straight forward is of the utmost consequence, and he who commands at the drill will take the greatest pains to make his squad perfect in this essential object:—for this purpose, he will often place himself behind the flank file by which the squad is to move in marching, and take a point, or object, exactly in front of that file, and another in its rear; he will then command *March*, and remaining in his place, he will direct the advance of the squad, by keeping the flank file always in a line with



these objects. Great care must be taken to prevent the leaning back of the soldier, and the bringing forward or falling back of a shoulder, as they are faults which, if not instantly rectified, will create confusion in a line, where *one man*, by bringing forward a shoulder, may change the direction of the march, and oblige the wing of a battalion to run, in order to keep dressed.

In short, it is impossible to labour too much at making the soldier move straight forward, keeping always the same front as when he commenced his march. This is effected by moving slowly from the haunches, keeping the body steady, the shoulders square, and the head to the front; and it will be attained without difficulty, by a strict attention to the rules given for marching, and a careful observance of an equal length of step, and an equal cadence or time of march. In all of which he must be guided by the correct touch to the pivot flank.

The recruit must be practised in changing the pace, without halting, from *slow to quick and double*, and from *quick to slow time*; as well as from *quick to double*, and from *double to quick time*; but never from *double to slow time*, without a previous halt.

*Right Turn.* Turning on the march, in order to continue it, is necessary when companies or their divisions, are moving in file, and that without halting, it is eligible to make them move on in front; or when moving in front it is proper without halting to make them move on in file.

*Left Turn.* This movement is applicable to companies, whereby the front is changed on the march without halting. On the word *Turn*, each individual soldier, without changing step, or cadence, comes to the right or left about on his own ground, and in his own person performing the movement in the time prescribed for

*Right about Turn.* three distinct paces, then marking time till he receives the word *Forward*, when he resumes the full pace to the front.

*Left about Turn.* Strong taps of the drum, regulated by the plummet, will be given immediately before the word *March*, to imprint the required measure on the mind of the recruit; but the words *left, right*, are never to be used.

### Open and Close Order, on the March.

*Rear Rank, take* The squad when moving to the front in slow time receives the word *Rear Rank, take Open Order*; on which the front rank continues its march, without altering the pace, and the rear rank marks the time, one pace, and steps off at the second step.

*Rear Rank, take* On the word *Rear Rank take Close Order*, the rear rank steps nimbly up to close order, and instantly resumes the pace at which the front rank has continued to march.

### March in File to a Flank.

The accuracy of the march in file is so essential to all counter marches, file movements, and all deployments from close column, that the recruit cannot be too much exercised in it.

*To the—Face,* After facing, and at the word *March*, the whole squad steps off at the same instant, each replacing, or rather overstepping the foot of the man before him; that is, the right foot of the second man comes within

*March.*



the left foot of the first, and thus of every one, more or less overlapping that of his preceding man. The front rank will march straight along the given line; each soldier of that rank must look along the necks of those before him, and never to right or left, otherwise a waving of the march will take place, and of course, the loss and extension of the line and distance whenever the body returns to its proper front. The men of the rear rank must regulate themselves by their leaders of the front rank, and always dress in their file. Although file marching is in general made in quick time, yet it must also be practised and made in slow time. The same position of feet, as above, takes place in all marching in front, where the rear rank is closed and locked up.

The Instructor must take care that every man takes at once his full length of pace at the word *March*.

### *Wheeling in File.*

**Squad.** | The squad when marching in file, must be accustomed to wheel its head to either flank; each file following successively without losing or increasing distance. On this occasion, each file makes its separate wheel on a pivot moveable in a very small degree, but without altering its time of march. The front-rank men, whether they are pivot men or not, must keep up to their distance, and the wheeling men must take a very extended step, and lose no time in moving on.

**Right Wheel.** |  
**Left Wheel.** | The head of a company marching in file, must change direction in the same manner on the moveable pivot, by gradually gaining the new from the old direction, and thereby avoiding the sudden stop that otherwise would take place.

### *Wheeling forward from the Halt.*

**Right Wheel.** | The directions already given for the wheeling of a single rank are to be strictly attended to in this wheel of the squad. On the word *Right (or Left) Wheel*, the rear rank, if at one pace distance, locks up. At the word *Quick March*, the whole step together in the quick time, and the rear rank, during the wheel, inclines so as to cover the proper front-rank *Halt*. | men. At the word *Halt*, the whole remain perfectly steady.

### *Formation of the Company.*

The Recruit being thoroughly grounded in all the preceding parts of the drill, is now to be instructed in the movements of the company, as a more immediate preparation for his joining the battalion; for this purpose from 10 to 20 files are to be assembled, formed, and told off, in the following manner, as a company in the battalion.

The company **FALLS IN** at close order, with shouldered arms; the files lightly touching but without crowding; each man will then occupy a space of about 21 inches. The commander of the company takes post on the right of the front rank covered by a serjeant in the rear rank. The other serjeants will form a third, or supernumerary rank, three paces from the rear rank.

When a company is thus singly formed with its officers, the captain is on the right, and the other officers in the rear, as also the drummer or pioneer in a third rank, at three paces distance. In this formation companies are to assemble on their private parades, being sized from flanks to centre.

The company will be told off in sub-divisions, and four sections. If four officers are present, the captain, when the company is in column of sections, takes the leading section, the next in seniority the third section, the third in rank the fourth section, and the junior officer the second. The covering serjeant will cover the second file from the pivot of the leading section. When there are but three officers, the covering serjeant will take the second section from the head of the column. The company will also be told off by threes from the right, numbered 1, 2, 3.

Should there be a blank file in telling off the company in line, it will invariably be the fourth file from the left.

When thus formed, the company will be practised in opening and closing of ranks.

Dressing to the front, to the rear, in an oblique direction by the right and left; and be exercised in the several motions of the firelock.

*Close Order* is the chief and primary order in which the battalion and its parts at all times assemble and form. *Open Order* is only regarded as an exception from it, and occasionally used in situations of parade and show. In close order, the rear rank is closed up to within one pace, the length of which is to be taken from the heels of one rank to the heels of the the other rank. In open order, they are two paces distant from each other; when for inspection three paces.

In order to distinguish the words of command given by the instructor of the drill (who represents the commander of the battalion) from those given by the commander of the company, or its divisions, the commands of the former are in CAPITAL letters, those of the latter in *Italic*.

### Marching to the Front.

BY THE RIGHT  
(OR LEFT),  
MARCH  
or,  
QUICK MARCH.

1. In the drill of the company, the person instructing must always consider it as a company in battalion, and regulate all its movements upon that principle; he will therefore, before he puts it in motion to front or rear, indicate which flank is to direct, by giving the word BY THE RIGHT, LEFT, OR CENTRE, MARCH, on which eyes will be directed full to the front, and the touch preserved to the named flank, or to the centre, as required. Should the right be the directing flank, the commander of the company himself will fix on objects to march upon in a line truly perpendicular to the front of the company; and when the left flank is ordered to direct, he and his covering serjeant will shift by the rear to the left of the front rank, and take such objects to march upon. The conductor of the company, before the word MARCH is given, will remark some distinct object on the ground, in his own front, and perpendicular to the directing flank: he will then observe some nearer and intermediate point in the same line, such as a stone, tuft of grass, &c.: he will move upon them with accuracy, and as he approaches the nearest of those points, he must, from time to time, choose fresh ones in the original direction, which he will by this means, preserve, never having fewer than two such points to move upon.

2. As the MARCH of every body, except in the case of inclining, is made on lines perpendicular to its front, each individual composing that body must remain perfectly square to the given line; otherwise he will naturally and insensibly move in a direction perpendicular to his own person, and thereby open out, or close in, according to the manner in which he is turned from the true point of his march. If the distortion of

a single man operates in this manner, and all turnings of the head do so distort him, it may be easily imagined what that of several will occasion, each of whom is marching on a different front, and whose lines of direction are crossing each other.

### *The Side Step.*

The *side* or *closing step* must also be frequently practised; it is very necessary and useful on many occasions, when halted, and when a very small distance is to be moved to either flank.

**TO THE RIGHT OR LEFT CLOSE.** When the whole company is to close to a flank, if supposed to be a division of a column, its commander remains in his place upon the flank and closes with his company; but if the company is to be considered as the division of a line, and no stated number of paces is mentioned, its commander will in that case step nimbly forward on the **TO THE RIGHT (OR LEFT), CLOSE**, and place himself three paces in front of the flank which is supposed the inner one, or that which is nearest to the front of the line, in order that he may be prepared to halt his company at the proper time, as well as to take a general superintendence of its movement.

**QUICK MARCH.** At the word **QUICK MARCH**, the men step of together.

**HALT.** On the word **HALT** being giving, the officer instantly resumes his place in the line by the rear.

### *The Back Step.*

**STEP BACK—MARCH.** The company must be accustomed from the halt at the word **STEP BACK—MARCH**, to step back any ordered number of paces.

### *To Form Four Deep.*

**FORM FOUR DEEP.**

**MARCH.** 1. The company will be told off, from the right by alternate files right and left; and when it is intended to form four deep, preserving the same front, the word **FORM FOUR DEEP** will be given, upon which the rear rank will step back one pace, and on the word **MARCH**, the left files will double behind the right files, by taking one pace to the rear with the left feet, and one pace to the right with the right feet, which forms four deep, leaving the intervals which the left files had quitted.

**REAR-FORM FOUR DEEP.**

**MARCH.** 2. When *four deep* is to be formed to the rear. On the same caution the rear rank will step back as before, and on the word **MARCH**, the whole go to the right about, and the left files will then double as before, in the *proper* rear of the right files.

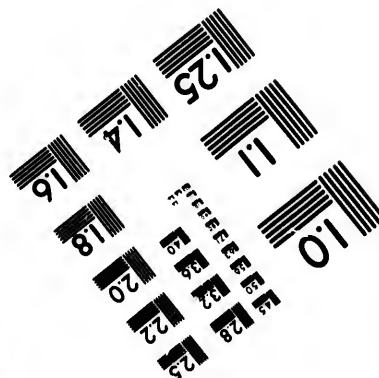
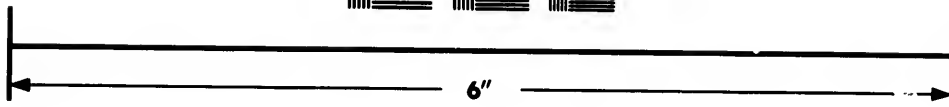
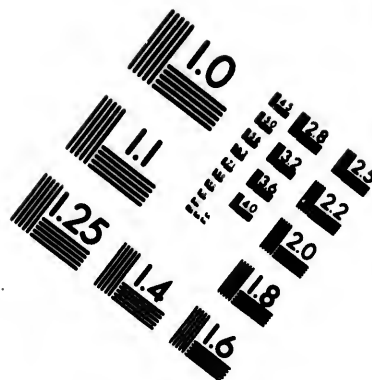
**RIGHT, FORM FOUR DEEP.**

**MARCH.** 3. When the ground is to be taken to the right in the formation of *four deep*. On the caution the rear rank steps back as before, and on the word **MARCH**, the whole face to the right, and the left files at the same instant, form on the right of the right files, taking one pace to the right with the right feet, and one pace to the front with the left feet.

**LEFT, FORM FOUR DEEP.**

**MARCH.** 4. When ground is to be taken to the left. The rear rank steps back as before, and on the word **MARCH**, the whole face to the left, and the left files, at the same instant, form on the left of the right files, by taken one pace to the left with the left feet, and one pace to the rear with the right feet.





# Photographic Sciences Corporation

**23 WEST MAIN STREET  
WEBSTER, N.Y. 14580  
(716) 872-4503**

1.8 2.0 2.2 2.5  
3.6 3.2 2.8  
4.5 5.0 5.6

10  
01

In all these formations two deep is re-formed from each of them by the word *Front*, upon which the files move up to their respective intervals into line, the rear rank immediately closing on the front rank: the word *Halt* will precede the word *Front* if the company has been in movement.

In moving to a flank, file marching may be adopted, if necessary, by the files leading out in their proper order upon the word *FORM FOUR DEEP*; and at the word *RE-FORM FOUR DEEP* resuming their former places.

### *File Marching.*

**LEFT FACE.** | In marching by files, the commander of the company will lead on the inward flank of the front rank, his covering serjeant leading the front rank; therefore when  
**QUICK MARCH.** | the movement is by the left, on the word to *THE LEFT*  
*Halt, Front.* | **FACE**, he will instantly shift to the left flank of the company by the front, and his covering serjeant by the rear: at the word *QUICK MARCH*, the whole step off together; and on the word *Halt, Front*, the leader and his serjeant will return to their posts on the right by the rear.

The company will also be taught to—*advance in double files from the centre*, receiving from the instructor of the drill the command by *SUBDIVISIONS INWARD FACE*: upon which the two centre files disengage by the side step, bringing the shoulders forward at the words *QUICK MARCH*, and lead straight to the front, the front and rear-rank men in line.

The officer and his covering serjeant will lead, in their relative situations as above prescribed, the left or right centre file of the pivot subdivision.

On the command *FRONT FORM COMPANY*, the leading files mark time and close in, their rear-rank men falling to the rear; the remainder turn their bodies a whole face outwards, and wheel inwards, looking to the outward flank, and feeling to the centre.

As soon as the quarter circle is completed, the word *Forward* is given, if the march is to be continued.

If the company from double files is to be formed to a flank (suppose the right), the instructor gives the caution to *THE RIGHT, FORM COMPANY*, when the commander of the company will give the command, *Right Sub-division, Halt, Front*. The remainder of the company march on in file, and form on the left of the halted sub-division in succession, halting as they come into line.

When the advance in double files from the centre is made on the march, the command is, *Sub-divisions inwards turn, Right and Left Wheel*, and the movement proceeds as above directed.

### *Wheeling from a Halt.*

In wheeling either forward or backward from a halt, the  
**RIGHT WHEEL,** | commander of the company, on the word *RIGHT OR LEFT*  
**QUICK MARCH,** | *WHEEL*, moves out, and places himself one pace in front of the centre of his company: during the wheel, he turns towards his men, and inclines towards that flank which has been named  
*Halt, Dress.* | as the directing, or pivot one, giving the word *Halt, Dress*, when his wheeling man has just completed the required degree of wheel: he then squares his company, but without moving what was the standing flank, and takes his post on the directing flank.



### *Wheeling forward by Sub-divisions from Line.*

**BY SUB-DIVISIONS, |** 1. On the caution by **SUB-DIVISIONS, RIGHT WHEEL,** the commander of the company places himself one pace in front of the centre of the right sub-division, at the same time the men on the right of the front rank of each sub-division face to the right.

**QUICK MARCH. |** At the word **QUICK MARCH,** each sub-division steps off in quick time. The commander of the company turning towards the men of the leading sub-division, and inclining to **Halt Dress. |** its left (the proper pivot flank), gives the word **Halt, Dress,** for both sub-divisions, as his wheeling man is taking the last step that finishes the wheel square; and instantly posts himself on the left, the pivot flank. The covering serjeant shifting by the rear to the proper pivot flank, assumes his place in column, one pace in rear of the second file from the pivot, the senior subaltern taking post on the pivot flank of the second sub-division; the commander of the company always leading the first.

2. The company marching to the front may be wheeled into open column of sub-divisions on the moveable pivot, to either flank *without* halting; the instructor giving the word **FORWARD,** when the sub-divisions have wheeled square into column.

The proper pivot flank in column is that which, when wheeled up to, preserves the divisions of the line in the natural order, and to their proper front: the other is the *reverse* flank.

In column, divisions cover and dress to the proper pivot flank: to the left when the right is in front; and to the right when the left is in front.

### *Wheeling backwards by Sub-divisions from Line.*

The company will also break into open column of sub-divisions by wheeling backwards.—When the right is intended to be in front: **CAUTION. |** at the caution by **SUB-DIVISIONS ON THE LEFT, BACKWARD WHEEL,** the commander of the company moves out briskly and places himself one pace in front of the centre of the right sub-division. The man on the left of the front rank of each sub-division at the same time faces to the right.

**QUICK MARCH. |** On the word **QUICK MARCH,** each sub-division wheels backward. During the wheel, the commander of the company turns towards his men, inclining at the same time to the left, or pivot flank, and on completing the wheel gives the word **Halt, Dress. |** **Halt, Dress,** to both divisions: he and his covering serjeant then place themselves in their proper station, as directed in the last Section.

### *Marching on an Alignment in open Column of Sub-divisions.*

The company having wheeled backwards, by sub-divisions from line, (as directed in the foregoing Section), and a distant marked object in the prolongation of the two pivot flanks being taken; the commander of the company, who is now on the pivot flank of the leading sub-division, immediately fixes on his intermediate points to march on. On **MARCH. |** the word **MARCH,** given by the instructor of the drill, both divisions step off at the same instant; the leader of the first division marching with the utmost steadiness and equality of pace on

the points he has taken; and the commander of the second division preserving the leader of the first in the exact line with the distant object; at the same time he keeps the distance necessary for forming from the preceding division, which distance is to be taken from the front rank.—These objects must occupy the whole attention of the leaders of the two divisions.

### *Wheeling into Line from open Column of Sub-divisions.*

1. The company being in open column of sub-divisions, **HALT.** | marching on the alignment, receives the word **HALT** from the instructor of the drill; both divisions instantly halt, and the instructor sees that the leaders of the divisions are correct on the line in which they have moved; he then gives the word (supposing

**LEFT WHEEL INTO LINE.** | the right of the company to be in front) by sub-divisions **LEFT WHEEL INTO LINE**; on which the commander of the company goes to the centre of his sub-division, the two pivot men face to their left exactly square with the alignment, the rear rank men covering off, and a serjeant runs out and places himself in a line with them, so as to mark the precise point at which the right flank of the leading sub-division is to halt, when it shall have com-

**QUICK MARCH.** | pleted its wheel. At the word **QUICK MARCH**, the whole wheel up in quick time; during the wheel, the commander of the company, turning towards his men, inclines to the wheeling flank, and gives the word *Halt, Dress*, at the moment the wheel of the division is completed; the commander of the company, if necessary, corrects the internal dressing of the company on the serjeant and pivot men: this dressing must be

*Eyes Front.* | quickly made, and when done the commander of the company gives the word *Eyes Front*, and takes post in line.

2. The company may be wheeled into line on the march on the moveable pivot, receiving from the instructor the command **SHOULDERS FORWARD**; then **FORWARD**, or **HALT, DRESS**, when the wheel is complete.

In all wheels of the divisions of a column that are to be made on a halted pivot, in order to form line, the flank man of the front rank on the hand wheeled to, is such pivot.

All wheelings by sub-divisions or sections, from line into column, or from column into line, are performed on the word given by the commander of a battalion, when the whole of a battalion is at the same instant so to wheel; or on the word given by the commander of the company, when companies singly, or successively, so wheel; they are not to be repeated by the leaders of its divisions.

When the company is in open columns of sub-divisions, it must be occasionally practised to wheel into line upon the reverse flank of the column; and in shewing a front line also to that reverse flank, by wheeling backwards on the regular pivots. On the caution to wheel into line by companies, pivot men face and raise their right arms from the elbow horizontally. On the word *Eyes front*, the hand resumes its usual position.

### *In open Column of Sub-divisions entering into a new Direction on a moveable Pivot.*

*Right Shoulders Forward.* | The commander of the leading sub-division, when it arrives at the new direction, will give the word *Right*

**Forward.** (or *Left*) *Shoulders Forward*, and when his sub-division has wheeled square to that direction, he will give the word *Forward*. The leader of the second sub-division, when he arrives at the ground where the first began to change its direction, will give the same words, following the exact track, and always preserving its distance from the division in its front.

1. If the proper pivot flank is to be the wheeling one, each commander of a division gives his word *Shoulders Forward* as he successively arrives at such a distance from the point on which he has moved, as that, at the completion of the wheel, his division may receive the word *Forward* when perpendicular to the new line, but with the given point, of course, behind the proper pivot; and that he also in his own person be on the new direction, prepared to give his word *Forward*, and to proceed.

2. The sub-divisions must take care that they continue their march correctly upon the point where the leading one wheeled, and that they do not shift to either flank, which, without much attention, they are apt to do.

### Counter-marching.

The company, when it is to counter-march, must always be considered as a division of a battalion in column; the instructor of the drill will therefore, previous to his giving the caution to counter-march, signify whether the right or left is supposed to be in front, that the commander of the company, and his covering serjeant, may be placed on the pivot flank before such caution is given, as it is an invariable rule in the counter-march of the divisions of a column by files, that the facings be made from the flank, then the pivot one, to the one which is to become such.

### Counter-march by Files.

**RIGHT (OR LEFT) FACE.** 1st. On the word **RIGHT, OR LEFT, FACE**, the company faces, the commander of it immediately takes one pace outwards, and faces inwards ready to halt his company; and his covering serjeant faces to the right about, and covers. At the word **QUICK MARCH**, the whole, except the commander and his covering serjeant, step off together, and the leading file wheeling short round the front rank, proceeds, followed by the company in file, till it has reached the covering serjeant, who has remained immovable, when the commander instantly gives the words **Halt, Front, Dress**, squares, and closes his company on his serjeant, and then replaces him.

### Counter-march by ranks.

**RIGHT AND LEFT FACE.** 2nd. On the word **FACE**, whether the right or left is in front, the front rank faces to the right, the rear rank to the left; commanders place themselves on the outward flank of their serjeants facing inwards, and the covering serjeants go to the right about.

**RIGHT COUNTER MARCH.** The whole step off together, the two ranks severally wheeling in single file, till the pivot man of the front rank comes close to the covering serjeant; they then receive the word **Halt, Front, Dress**, from the officer who replaces the serjeant.

All countermarches by files necessarily tend to an extension of the files; unity of step is therefore absolutely indispensable, and the greatest

care must be taken that the wheel of each file be made close, quick, and at an increased length of step of the wheeling man, so as not to retard or lengthen out the march of the whole.

Companies, or their divisions, when brought up in file to a new line, are not to stand in that position till the men cover each other minutely; but the instant the leading man is at his point, they will receive the word *Halt, Front*, and in that situation close in and dress correctly.

### *Wheeling on the Centre of the Company.*

The company must be accustomed to wheel upon its centre half backward, half forward, and to be pliable in every shape which circumstances can require of it; but always in order, and by a decided command.

The words of command are,

COMPANY, ON THE CENTRE.	RIGHT,	} WHEEL.
	LEFT,	
	RIGHT ABOUT,	
	LEFT ABOUT,	

When the wheel is to the right or right about, the right half company wheels backward, and the left forward. In this case the right-hand man of the left subdivision is the pivot man; he faces to his right, or right about, and the covering serjeant springs out and aligns himself with him, but to the flank which is to become the pivot. The reverse will take place when the wheel is to be made to the left, or to the left about. The left-hand man of the right sub-division is then the pivot man, who will face to his left, or left about; the covering serjeant aligns himself with him, as in the wheel to the right. On the word *MARCH*, the whole move off together in quick time, regulating by the two flank men, who during the wheel preserve themselves in a line with the centre of the company; as soon as the required degree of wheel is performed, the commander of *Halt, Dress.* the company gives the word *Halt, Dress*, and instantly squares it from that flank on which he himself is to take post.

### *Increasing and Diminishing the Front of an Open Column halted.*

#### *Increasing.*

FORM COMPANY.	The company standing in open column of subdivisions (suppose the right in front) receives from the instructor of the drill a caution to <i>FORM COMPANY</i> ; upon which the covering serjeants will run out to mark the pivot flank. The commander of the company turning round, instantly orders, <i>Left Sub-division, Left Half Face; Quick March</i> ; and the leading, or pivot, file will march straight on the covering serjeant. When the left sub-division has obliqued so as to gain the line of the right sub-division, the commander gives the word <i>Halt, Front, Dress up</i> ; and takes post on the left, the pivot flank of the company.
Left subdivision,	
Left Half Face;	
Quick March.	
Halt, Front, Dress up.	

#### *Diminishing.*

FORM SUB-DIVISIONS.	On the cautionary command from the instructor of the drill to <i>FORM SUB-DIVISIONS</i> , the senior sub-altern instantly falls back to mark the point where the left flank of the sub-division is to rest. The commander of the company advancing one
---------------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

*Left Sub-division, Right about three-quarters Face, Quick March.*

step, orders *Left Sub-division, Right about three-quarters Face, Quick March*; and the leading file of the left sub-division marches in the diagonal direction, until the pivot file reaches the officer who has taken up its distance and covers; and who, when it shall reach him, gives the words, *Halt, Front, Dress.*

*Halt, Front, Dress.* The commander remains on the left flank of the right sub-division, and the next officer on that of left.

In increasing and diminishing the front of an open column halted, upon the usual caution, the rear rank-man of the pivot file of the reverse sub-division falls back and covers the third file of his sub-division, in order to leave room for the flank of the other sub-division, resuming his place as soon as the flanks are clear.

It is to be observed as a general rule in diminishing the front of a column by the doubling of sub-divisions or sections, whether the column be halted, or in motion, that the sub-division or section on the *reverse* flank is the one behind which the other sub-divisions or sections double.

Thus, when the right is in front, the doubling will be in the rear of the right sub-division; and *vice versa* when the left is in front. And in increasing the front of a column, the rear sub-divisions, or sections, oblique to the hand the pivot flank is on: so that, when the right is in front, the obliquing will be to the left, and the reverse when the left is in front.

### *Increasing and Diminishing the Front of an Open Column on the March.*

#### *Increasing.*

#### **FORM COMPANY.**

*Left Sub-division, Left half turn, Double. Front Turn, Quick.*

The company marching at quick time in open column of sub divisions (suppose right in front), receives from the instructor of the drill, the cautionary command, **FORM COMPANY**: the commander of the company, instantly turning round, gives the words *Left Sub-division, left half turn, Double*, and it instantly moves off at the *Double March*; and as soon as its inward flank is open, it receives the word *Front Turn*, and when in line with the reverse sub-division, *Quick*,

the commander taking post on the pivot flank, towards which he has been moving.

#### *Diminishing.*

#### **FORM SUB-DIVISIONS.**

*Left Sub-division, mark time; Right half turn.*

When the instructor of the drill gives the caution to **FORM SUB-DIVISIONS**, the commander of the company, advancing one step, immediately orders, *Left Sub-division mark time: Right half turn*; and when it has doubled properly behind the right one, the senior subaltern gives the word, *Front turn*,

placing himself on its pivot flank.

The same directions that apply to increasing or diminishing by sub-divisions, apply equally by sections.

If the column is moving in slow time, when its front is to be increased, the division moving up will do so in quick time; but when the column is marching in quick time, the rear sub-division will in that case move up in double time as directed.



***The Company in Open Column of Sub-divisions to pass a short Defile, by breaking off Files.***

**BREAK OFF  
THREE FILES.**  
*Three files Right  
turn, left wheel.*

The company is supposed in open column of sub-divisions, with the right in front; when the leading division is arrived within a few paces of the defile, it receives from the instructor of the drill an order to break off a certain number of files (suppose three). The commander of the leading division instantly gives the words, *Three files on the left, right turn left wheel*; the named files immediately turn to the right, and wheeling to the left follow in file in rear of the left flank of the sub-division. When the second sub-division comes to the spot where the first division contracted its front, it will receive the same words of command from its own leader, and will proceed in like manner.

*Two files  
Right turn.*

Should it be required to diminish the front of the column one or two files more, the commander of the leading division will, as before, order the desired number of files to *turn*; on which those already in the rear will incline to the right, so as to cover the files now ordered to break off, and which turn to the right and wheel to the left in the manner already prescribed.

In this movement, the files in the rear of the sub-divisions must look well up, so as not to impede the march of the succeeding division. The covering serjeant will cover his officer until all the files are again brought up.

*Three files to  
the front.*

As the defile widens (or the instructor of the drill shall direct), the commander of the leading sub-division will order files to move up to the front by giving the word, *One, two, or three files to the front*; on which the named files turn to their front (the left), and lengthening their pace, march up, file by file, to the front of their sub-division, and immediately resume the march. Those files which are to continue in the rear will oblique to the left, lengthening also their step till they cover, and are closed up to the right flank of their sub-division.

It is to be observed that in passing a defile, the rule is that the files break off from the pivot flank; but interruptions may in some cases present themselves, requiring that files be broken off from the reverse flank. The same instructions apply in both cases.

***The Company halted or on the March moves to a Flank, in Column of Sections, or of Sections of Threes.***

**SECTIONS, OR  
THREES,  
RIGHT OR LEFT  
SHOULDERS  
FORWARD—  
if halted,  
QUICK MARCH,  
FORWARD.  
SECTIONS, OR  
THREES, ON  
THE RIGHT OR  
LEFT BACKWARDS  
WHEEL QUICK**

The company from line will be practised in forming sections and sections of threes, both when halted and in motion, by the command, **SECTIONS, OR THREES, RIGHT OR LEFT SHOULDERS FORWARD—QUICK MARCH, FORWARD**; and the only exception to this rule will be, when pivots are required to be accurately dressed, or when the alignment of the company is to be preserved: in this case the command will be, **SECTIONS, OR THREES, ON THE RIGHT OR LEFT BACKWARDS WHEEL, QUICK MARCH, Halt, Dress.**

**MARCH,**  
**Halt Dress**  
**RIGHT OR LEFT**  
**SHOULDERS**  
**FORWARD—**  
**FORWARD,**  
**or Halt, Dress.**  
**RIGHT OR LEFT**  
**WHEEL INTO LINE,**  
**QUICK MARCH,**  
**Halt Dress.**

In re-forming company, the command will be—**RIGHT OR LEFT SHOULDERS FORWARD—FORWARD**, if the march is to be continued; otherwise, **Halt, Dress.**

When pivots are required to be accurately dressed, or when the alignment is to be preserved, the command will be, **RIGHT OR LEFT WHEEL INTO LINE, QUICK MARCH, Halt, Dress.**

The word *Forward*, or *Halt*, must be given just as the outward men of threes are completing their third pace.

Should the telling off by threes leave either one or two files over, they will be placed on the right of the left section of threes, which is always to be complete. If there is one file over—on the word, **THREES, SHOULDERS FORWARD**, the front-rank man wheels up, and places himself in rear of the pivot flank of the section in front of him; his rear-rank man placing himself in the rear of its reverse flank, both men locking up; but if the odd file is a blank one, the reverse flank of the preceding section must necessarily remain uncovered. If there are two files over,—they wheel as ordered, and form a section of themselves, covering the outward flanks of the section preceding them; but if one of these two files is a blank file, the three men will form a single rank, the two front-rank men covering the flanks of the preceding section, and the rear-rank man stepping up between them.

In forming threes from line to the right or to the left by the shoulders forward, the leading section must frequently be practised to wheel upon the centre man of the three, as they will often be required to do so; in disengaging to the rear, when formed as a division of a line.

The company at any time may form **THREES** to a flank, after the telling off has been deranged, if the men are practised to do so rapidly in succession. The first three is formed at once; the fourth man in the front rank then sees that he is the pivot for the next three, and turns or faces into the new direction: the seventh file then follow, and so on to the reverse flank of the company: when on the march, the company may mark time until the threes are formed, when they receive the word **FORWARD**.

In changing the direction of a column of threes, the command will be the same as in file marching, *right wheel—left wheel*.

Should it be required to form company upon the leading three, the commander will order **FRONT, FORM COMPANY**, upon which the leading three will mark time, the remainder will make a half turn to the proper hand, and, moving up to their proper places in line, will mark time, until the word **FORWARD OR HALT** is given.

If from sections of threes it be required to form sub-divisions or sections, the commander will order **RIGHT (OR LEFT) TURN, RIGHT (OR LEFT) WHEEL**, and when in file, **FRONT FORM SUB-DIVISIONS (OR**



**SECTIONS**), upon which the leading file of sub-divisions (or sections) will mark time; the remainder turn their bodies a whole face to the proper hand, and wheel in sub-divisions or sections to the right or left, as may be required. During these formations the company leader will move by the front to his proper station.

The company marching to a flank in threes will be practised to turn to the right and left, and to the right about, wheeling forward, afterwards, rear rank in front: the company may also be inverted by wheeling the threes forward on their reverse flank, as the inversion can at any moment be corrected.

### *Forming Company, Sub-divisions, Sections, or Sections of Threes, from File Marching.*

<b>FRONT FORM COMPANY, SUB-DIVISIONS OR SECTIONS.</b>	At this word of command, the leading file marks time, the remainder turn their bodies a whole face to the left, and wheel to the right, looking to the outward flank and feeling inwards (that is to say), if right in front, turn to the left; and, if left in front, turn to the right,—the officer, if not already in his place, passing along the front to it during the wheel.
-------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

As soon as the quarter circle is complete, the word **FORWARD** is given, if the march is to be continued.

The company marching in file (suppose from the right) has only to halt and front, to be formed to the left flank.

<b>ON THE LEADING FILE TO THE RIGHT, FORM COMPANY.</b>	At this word of command, the front-rank man of the leading file will turn to the right, take one pace to the front, and halt, the rear rank moving round and covering; the remainder of the company form on the left of the right file, by files in succession.
----------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

<b>ON THE LEADING FILE TO THE RIGHT ABOUT, FORM COMPANY.</b>	At this word the leading file wheels to the right about, taking one pace to the front after wheeling; the remainder of the company march on in file, wheeling round the halted file, and forming on its left by files in succession, each file, as it comes into the line, taking up its dressing from the standing flank.
--------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

### *To form to either Flank, from Open Column of Sub-divisions.*

<b>HALT, LEFT WHEEL INTO LINE, QUICK MARCH.</b>	The company marching in open column of sub-divisions, to form to its left, receives the word, <b>HALT, LEFT WHEEL INTO LINE, QUICK MARCH, &amp;c.</b> , and proceeds as has already been shewn.
---------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

<b>To form the company to its right flank, the instructor of the drill TO THE RIGHT, . FORM COMPANY</b>	gives the cautionary word of command, <b>TO THE RIGHT, FORM COMPANY</b> ; on which the commanders of the several divisions shift to the right flank, and the commander of the leading sub-division instantly gives
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

*Left Shoulders forward—forward,*

*Halt, Dress.*

*Left or right oblique.*

*Forward.*

the word to his division, *Left Shoulders, forward.* When it has wheeled square, he orders, *Forward*; and having gained three paces, he gives the word *Halt, Dress*, and dresses it on the intended line of formation. The second subdivision must gradually incline to the left by the oblique step, by word of command from its commander, in order to be able to march clear of the

first, and when it is arrived at the left flank of the first, its commander *Left Shoulders forward.* falling to the rear, gives the word, *Left Shoulders forward—forward*: then *Halt, Dress up*—on which the division moves up into the line with the one formed; and the commander of the company dresses it from the outward flank of the first formed sub-division and resumes his proper place.

*The Company moving to the Front to gain Ground to a flank, by a March in Echelon, by Sections.*

The company, marching to the front, receives the  
SECTIONS, word SECTIONS, RIGHT; the right-hand men of the front  
RIGHT. rank of each section turning in a small degree to their right, mark the time two paces, during which the sections are wheeling on their pivot men; at the third pace, and at  
FORWARD. the word FORWARD, the whole move on direct to the front that each section has now acquired: and the company continues its march in echelon.

FORM COMPANY. On the word FORM COMPANY. the pivot men mark the time as before, turning back in a small degree to the left, the original front, and the sections  
FORWARD. instantly wheel backward into line; on the word FORWARD, the whole advance in line.

### *To form the Rallying Square*

1. The instructor of the drill having caused the company to disperse to a certain distance, will give the word

FORM THE RALLYING SQUARE. FORM THE RALLYING SQUARE, at the same time placing himself facing the supposed enemy; the men hasten to the person so posted, fixing bayonets and ordering their arms as they reach him. The two first who join him form on his right and left, facing outwards. The three next place themselves in front of those posted, and three others to the rear facing to the rear, thus forming a square of three. The instructor will cause the next four men to take post at the several angles; and others as they come up will complete the different faces between these angles, which will form a square of five.

2. A square thus composed of twenty-four men (besides the person who is to rally) and form two deep, may be augmented to a square of

seven, three deep, by four more men taking posts at the angles, and others coming up to complete the faces as before ; the square will then consist of forty-eight men, and may be augmented in the same manner to a square of nine, four deep, by the angles being occupied by four more men, and the faces filled up as before ; and the square will then be composed of eighty men.

THE SQUARE  
WILL MOVE TO  
THE FRONT,  
REAR, RIGHT,  
OR LEFT  
INWARDS FACE  
QUICK MARCH.  
HALT.

3. *When the square is to march.*—In order to move with the necessary regularity previously to putting the square in motion, the instructor will cause the faces to be dressed ; and after the caution, he will give the words INWARDS FACE, and it will face in the named direction, and step off accordingly at the word QUICK MARCH.

PREPARE  
TO  
RESIST CAVALRY.  
READY.

4. *To resist Cavalry.*—Upon the word HALT, the square will halt and face outwards, and when it is to PREPARE TO RESIST CAVALRY ;—upon the word READY, the front rank only (if the square is two or three deep) will kneel ; if four deep, the two front ranks will kneel. If ordered to fire, the standing ranks only will commence an independent fire, bringing the firelock gradually up to the present.

*Reduce the Square.*

When the square is to be reduced, two non-commissioned officers will mark the alignment facing the supposed enemy. On the word *Quick*

*March.* the men open out, and fall in, in their proper places.

In this manner small dispersed parties, from eight to eighty men, may be formed to resist an attack of cavalry in an open country, where, from whatever cause, soldiers may have separated from the column of march.

When a company, or other small body in close files, requires to form to resist cavalry, it may be wheeled forward into column of sections, and closed to the front. When halted, the two rear sections face to the right about, and the two outward files of the second and third sections face to their right and left, so as to present a front in all directions. The men on the angles also face to their right and left.

*When a Battalion in Line takes Open Order.*

Rear Ranks  
take Open  
Order.

At the word *Order*, officers recover swords, and move at once close in front of the files opposite which they are to stand,—that is, the captain in front of the second file from the right of the company, the senior subaltern in front of the second file from the left, and the third subaltern in front of the centre file—if there is a fourth officer the distance between the flanks will be divided. The serjeant coverers move up to the front rank to preserve the intervals left by the officers. The flank men on the right of the rear rank of each company step briskly back one pace to mark the ground upon which the rank is to halt ; they face to the right, and cover as pivots, corrected by the serjeant-major on the right.

*March.* At this word the rear rank steps back one pace, dressing by the right: the officers of companies march three paces direct to the front, glance their eyes to the right, correct their dressing, and port their swords at the word *Steady* from the major, who dresses them. The officers with the colours march forward three lengthened paces, and dress in the line of officers. The music, drummers, and pioneers remain as posted at close order. The first major places himself on the right of the line of officers: the second major on their left: the adjutant on the left of the front rank: The staff, viz, the paymaster, surgeon, assistant-surgeon, and quarter-master, place themselves on the right of the front rank of the grenadiers, at one pace distance. The colonel and lieutenant-colonel advance ten and six paces before the colours.

The officers move through and into their respective intervals, and each individual arrives, and places himself properly at his post in close order.

### *Marching past in Slow Time.*

COMPANIES, ON  
YOUR LEFT  
BACKWARD  
WHEEL.  
QUICK MARCH,  
*Halt, Dress,*  
MARCH.

The battalion will break into column of companies, the right in front, and the column will be put in motion, pioneers, music and drums having been previously ordered to the head of it. Points will be fixed by the adjutant for the several wheelings of the divisions; so that their right flanks, in marching past, shall be only four paces distant from the camp colour, where it is supposed the general places himself to receive the salute.

*Right Shoulders Forward.*

The several companies wheel successively at the first and second angles of the ground on the moveable pivot; and the wheel at the latter angle will bring them on the line on which they are to pass the general. During this wheel each leader of a company will change his flank by the front, facing his men, as when wheeling into line from column, and having reached the point to which his right flank wheels up, he places himself *Forward.* square to the front, and gives the word *Forward*, as soon as the company has completed its wheel; upon which the men touch to the right, keeping their eyes straight to the front.

*Rear Rank, take Open Order.*

The leading company, and each other successively, as it arrives within thirty paces of the general open its ranks, at which time the officers of companies move to the front, the captains being replaced on the right flanks by their serjeants.

In marching past the reviewing general, the colonel is to be in front of the grenadier company, with the major a little behind him, on his left.

The lieutenant-colonel is to be in the rear; but, in the absence of the colonel, the lieutenant-colonel will supply his place. The second

major is in the rear, behind, and on the left of the lieutenant-colonel; and the adjutant is behind and on the left of the major.

The officers, when they arrive at their proper distance from the general, will salute successively by companies, commencing when within ten paces of him, and recover their swords when six paces past him, without in the least altering the rate of march, or impeding the front rank of companies. The commanding officer, when he has saluted at the head of the battalion, places himself near the general, and remains there till the rear has marched past.

*Rear Rank, take*

*Close Order.*

The officers commanding companies will each successively, when he has passed the general by twenty paces, close his rear rank, and will resume his place on the right flank: each individual of the company will at the same time resume the post which he held when the column was first put in motion.

*Right Shoulders*

*forward.*

*Forward.*

The several companies wheel successively at the point which will be fixed opposite the ground where the left of the battalion stood; during the wheel, officers commanding the companies change by the rear to the left flank.

When the leading company is near to where the left of the battalion stood, the whole **HALT**, arms are **SLOPE AMRS.** sloped, and the Quick March will instantly commence.

RE

Agcs.

D

Pre

Sic

Ab

Ab

at-colonel ;

from the  
ing when  
paces past  
eding the  
n he has  
e general,

will each  
general by  
ill resume  
ny will at  
olumn was

vely at the  
he ground  
during the  
ies change

ere the left  
arms are  
ntly com-

## FORMS OF RETURN.

**RETURN of Captain**

*of the*

*Battalion of the*

**Company**

*for*

*the year 185*

Ages.	Names of Effective Officers, Sergeants and Militiamen.	Officers.	Sergeants.	Militiamen of each class.				Total Effective.
				From 18 to 40		From 40 to 60.		
				Bachelors.	Married.	Bachelors.	Married.	
	Capt.							
	&c. &c. . .							

### FIELD RETURN.

DISTRIBUTION.	Captains.	Lieuts.	Ensigns.	Sergeants.	Privates.	Remarks & Names of Officers and Non-Commissioned Offi- cers absent without leave.
Present, .....						
Sick—Absent, .....						
Absent—With leave, ..						
Absent—Without leave,						
Total, .....						



**ANNUAL RETURN OF THE TROOP OF CAVALRY.**  
 Head Quarters at 185  
 ROLL OF TROOP.

Rank.	Names.	Rank.	Names.
Captain.		Privates.	
op		op	
op		op	
...		op	

## FIELD RETURN.

DISTRIBUTION.	Captains.	Lieutenants.	Cornets.	Sergt. Major.	Sergeants.	Corporals.	Trumpeters.	Privates.	REMARKS.
Present on Parade, ....									
Sick—Absent, .....									
Absent—With leave, ..									
Absent—Without leave,									
Total, .....									

## RETURN OF ARMS AND ACCOUTREMENTS, &amp;c.

STATE OF ARMS, &c.	Carbines.	Pistols.	Sabres.	Holsters.	Belts, &c.	Ammunition.	REMARKS.
Issued by Govt., { Serviceable, .. Unserviceable,							
The Property of { Serviceable, .. Individuals. { Unserviceable,							
Total, ....							

Certified to be Correct.

 Signature of  
 Commanding Officer. }



*Annual Return of the Artillery Company.*  
*Head Quarters, at 185*

ROLL OF COMPANY:

Rank.	Names.	Rank.	Names.
Captain.		Privates.	
do.		do.	
do.		do.	
..		do.	

FIELD RETURN.

DISTRIBUTION.	Captain.	2nd do.	1st Lieutenant	2nd do.	Sergeants.	Corporals.	Bombardiers.	Trumpeters.	Gunners.	Total.	Remarks, and Names of Officers, &c. Absent without leave:
Present on Parade, ....											
Sick—Absent, .....											
Absent—With leave, ..											
Absent—Without leave,											
Total, ....											

RETURN OF ARMS AND ACCOUTREMENTS, &c.

*Certified to be Correct.*

Signature of  
 Commanding Officer. }

*Annual Return of the  
Head Quarters, at*

*Rifle Company.*

185

**ROLL OF COMPANY.**

Rank.	Names.	Rank.	Names.
Captain.		Privates.	
&c.		op	
&c.		op	
..			

**FIELD RETURN.**

DISTRIBUTION.	Captains.	Lieutenants.	Ensigns.	Sergeants.	Corporals.	Buglers.	Privates.	Remarks and Name of Officers, &c. Absent without leave.
Present on Parade, ....								
Sick—Absent, ....								
Absent—With leave, ..								
Absent—Without leave,								
Total, ....								

**RETURN OF ARMS AND ACCOUTREMENTS, &c.**

*Certified to be Correct.*

Signature of }  
Commanding Officer. }

Battalion

RETURN of Recommendations for Promotion and Appointments in the

RETURN of Recommendations for Promotion and Appointments in the  
of Militia, dated Head Quarters, at Battalion

Present Rank and Name.	Date of Rank, and Corps.	State, Profession or Occupation.	Residence.	Native Country.	Age.	Rank Recommended for.	Remarks.

Signature of the Commanding Officer.

BATTALION

MILITIA.

PAY LIST for services attending an Ordinary Court Martial assembled for Trial of Offenders in the above Corps, at on the day of 18

Name of Person performing Services.	No. of Services and Miles travelled.	Rate.	Amount.	Signature and Acknowledgement of Receipt of the Amount.
			£ s. d.	

Approved,  
Sig. of Com. Officer,

Sig. of President of Court Martial,



inary  
day of  
iamen

marks.

